BLUE EARTH COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT 35 MAP DRIVE, MANKATO, MINNESOTA 56001

*******PROPOSAL********

FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS WITH BIDS RECEIVED UNTIL 1:30 O'CLOCK P.M. ON September 2, 2011

PROPOSAL OF		
		(NAME OF FIRM)
		(ADDRESS)
	(AREA CODE) TELEPHONE NUMBER	_
THE CONTRACT, "STANDARD SPE	, THE PLANS AND THE APPROCEIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCT	PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH OVED DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TION", 2005 EDITION, EXCEPT AS STATED ARE PART OF THIS PROPOSAL, FOR
STATE PR	OJECT NO. S.A.P. 07-599-54	
MINNESO ⁻	TA PROJECT NO.	
LOCATION	 On Le Ray Twp Road T-295, abou City of Madison Lake. 	t $^{9\!4}$ mile East of MNTH 60 about 1 Mile South of the
TYPE OF \	WORK: Bridge No. 07J22 (Madison	Lake Outlet)
LENGTH:	0.133 Miles	STARTING DATE: See Special Provisions
		COMPLETION DATE: See Special Provisions
NOTICE TO	changes made in	must return this complete proposal. You must initial the Schedule of Prices in the Proposal and da on the back cover sheet.
,	roposal was prepared by me or undeer under the laws of the State of Min	er my direct supervision, and that I am a licensed nesota.

BID RIGGING IS A SERIOUS CRIME. IF YOU HAVE ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING COLLUSIVE BIDDING, EVEN A REQUEST TO SUBMIT A COMPLIMENTARY BID, PLEASE CALL THE MINNESOTA ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE AT TELE. NO. 651-296-1796

License Number 14720 Date: 63

To Blue Earth County Board of Commissioners:

According to the advertisement of Blue Earth County inviting proposals for the improvement of the section of highway hereinbefore named, and in conformity with the Contract, Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions pertaining thereto, all on file in the office of the Auditor/Clerk of Blue Earth County:

- (I)(We) hereby certify that (I am)(we are) the only person(s) interested in this proposal as principal(s); that this proposal is made and submitted without fraud or collusion with any other person, firm or corporation at all; that an examination has been made of the site of the work and the Contract form, with the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions for the improvement.
- (I)(We) understand that the quantities of work shown herein are approximate only and are subject to increase or decrease; that all quantities of work, whether increased or decreased within the limits specified in Mn/DOT 1903, are to be done at the unit prices shown on the attached schedule; that, at the time of opening bids, totals only will be read, but that comparison of bids will be based on the correct summation of item totals obtained from the unit prices bid, as provided in Mn/DOT 1301.
- (I)(We) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, equipment, tools, labor and other means of construction and to furnish all materials specified, in the manner and at the time prescribed, all according to the terms of the Contract and Plans, Specifications, and the Special Provisions forming a part of this.
- (I)(We) further propose to do all Extra Work that may be required to complete the contemplated improvement, at unit prices or lump sums to be agreed upon in writing before starting such work, or if such prices or sums cannot be agreed upon, to do such work on a Force Account basis, as provided in Mn/DOT 1904.
- (I)(We) further propose to execute the form of Contract within 10 days after receiving written notice of award, as provided in Mn/DOT 1306.
- (I)(We) further propose to furnish a payment bond equal to the Contract amount, and a performance bond equal to the Contract amount, with the aggregate liability of the bond(s) equal to twice the full amount of the Contract if the contract is less than or equal to five million dollars (\$5,000,000.00), or if the contract is in excess of five million dollars (\$5,000,000.00) the aggregate liability shall be equal to the amount of the contract, as security for the construction and completion of the improvement according to the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions as provided in Mn/DOT 1305.
- (I)(We) further propose to do all work according to the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions, and to renew or repair any work that may be rejected due to defective materials or workmanship, before completion and acceptance of the Project by Blue Earth County.
- (I)(We) agree to all provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59.
- (I)(We) further propose to begin work and to prosecute and complete the same according to the time schedule set forth in the Special Provisions for the improvement.
- (I)(We) assign to Blue Earth County all claims for overcharges as to goods and materials purchased in connection with this Project resulting from antitrust violations that arise under the antitrust laws of the United States and the antitrust laws of the State of Minnesota. This clause also applies to subcontractors and first tier suppliers under this Contract.

	.4
	:

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call:

1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

SUSPENSIONS/DEBARMENTS

June 23, 2011 Page 1 of 2

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NOTICE OF DEBARMENT

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) has ordered that the following vendors be debarred for a period of two (2) years effective January 4, 2010 until January 3, 2012:

Riley Bros. Companies Inc. and its affiliates, Morris MN
Riley Bros. Construction Inc. and its affiliates, Morris MN
Riley Bros. Properties, LLC, and its affiliates, Morris MN
Riley Bros. Utilities, Inc. dba/Chris Riley Utilities, Inc. and its affiliates, Morris MN

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) has ordered that the following vendors be debarred for a period of three (3) years effective February 24, 2010 until February 24, 2013:

Joseph Edward Riley, Morris, MN John Thomas Riley, Morris, MN

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) has ordered that the following vendors be debarred for a period of three (3) years effective March 25, 2011 until March 25, 2014:

Philip Joseph Franklin, Leesburg, VA Franklin Drywall Inc. and its affiliates, Little Canada, MN Master Drywall Inc. and its affiliates, Little Canada, MN

Minnesota Statutes, Section 161.315, prohibits the Commissioner, counties, towns or home rule or statutory cities from awarding or approving the award of a contract for goods or services to a person who is suspended or debarred; including

- 1) any contract under which a debarred or suspended person will serve as a subcontractor or material supplier,
- 2) any business or affiliate which the debarred or suspended person exercises substantial influence or control, and
- any business or entity which is sold or transferred by a debarred person remains ineligible during the period of the seller's or transfer's debarment.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

SUSPENSIONS/DEBARMENTS

June 23, 2011 Page 2 of 2

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Administration in accordance with Minnesota Rules 1230.1150 has debarred and disqualified the following persons and businesses from entering into or receiving a State of Minnesota contract.

NAME	DATE OF DEBARMENT
Joseph Edward Riley	November 9, 2009
East 7 th Street & Highway 59 Bypass	Through November 9, 2012
Morris, Minnesota 56267	
John Thomas Riley	November 9, 2009
East 7 th Street & Highway 59 Bypass	Through November 9, 2012
Morris, Minnesota 56267	
Riley Bros. Construction, Inc.	November 9, 2009
East 7 th Street & Highway 59 Bypass	Through November 9, 2012
Morris, Minnesota 56267	
Riley Bros. Companies Inc.	November 9, 2009
East 7 th Street & Highway 59 Bypass	Through November 9, 2012
Morris, Minnesota 56267	
Polyphase Electric Company	May 5, 2010
2515 West Superior Street	Through May 5, 2012
Duluth, MN 55816-0151	
Frances Harkonen	May 5, 2010
2515 West Superior Street	Through May 5, 2012
Duluth, MN 55816-0151	

Minnesota Rules Part 1230.1150, Subpart 6 requires the Materials Management Division to maintain a master list of all suspensions and debarments. The master list must retain all information concerning suspensions and debarments as a public record for at least three years following the end of a suspension or debarment. This list can be found at: http://www.mmd.admin.state.mm.us/debarredreport.asp

STATE FUNDED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A - LABOR April 7, 2006

I. PREAMBLE

It is in the public interest that public buildings and other public works projects be constructed and maintained by the best means and the highest quality of labor reasonably available and that persons working on public works projects be compensated according to the real value of the services they perform.¹

Therefore, the department shall administer this contract pursuant to the **State of Minnesota Statutes and Rules, MN/DOT's Standard Specifications for Construction, MN/DOT's Contract Administration Manual, MN/DOT's State Aid Manual** and applicable federal labor regulations.

II. DEFINITIONS²

- A. <u>Contract</u>: The written agreement between the contracting authority and the prime contractor setting forth their obligations, including, but not limited to, the performance of the work, the furnishing of labor and materials, the basis of payment, and other requirements contained in the contract documents.
- B. <u>Contracting Authority</u>: The political subdivision, governmental body, board, department, commission, or officer making the award and execution of contract as the party of the first part.
- C. <u>Contractor</u>: The term "contractor" in these provisions shall include the prime contractor, subcontractor, agent, or other person doing or contracting to do all or part of the work under this contract.³
- D. <u>Department</u>: The Department of Transportation of the State of Minnesota, or the political subdivision, governmental body, board, commission, office, department, division, or agency constituted for administration of the contract work within its jurisdiction.
- E. <u>First Tier Subcontractor</u>: An individual, firm, corporation, or other entity to which the prime contractor sublets part of the contract.
- F. Independent Truck Owner/Operator (ITO): An individual, partnership, or principal stockholder of a corporation who owns or holds a vehicle under lease and who contracts that vehicle and the owner's services to an entity that provides construction services to a public works project.⁴
- G. <u>Laborer or Mechanic</u>: A worker in a construction industry labor class identified in or pursuant to Minnesota Rules 5200.1100, Master Job Classifications.⁵
- H. <u>Plan</u>: The plan, profiles, typical cross-sections, and supplemental drawings that show the locations, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done.
- I. <u>Prime Contractor</u>: The individual, firm, corporation, or other entity contracting for and undertaking prosecution of the prescribed work; the party of the second part to the contract, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative.
- J. **Project**: The specific section of the highway, the location, or the type of work together with all appurtenances and construction to be performed under the contract.

¹ Minnesota Statute 177.41

² MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1103

³ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

⁴ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(A)

⁵ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 5(A)

Rev. 12/18/2006

- K. <u>Second Tier Subcontractor</u>: An individual, firm, corporation, or other entity to which a first tier subcontractor sublets part of the contract.
- L. **Special Provisions**: Additions and revisions to the standard and supplemental specifications covering conditions peculiar to an individual project.
- M. **Specifications**: A general term applied to all directions, provisions, and requirements pertaining to performance of the work.
- N. <u>Subcontractor</u>: An individual, firm, corporation, or other entity to which the prime contractor or subcontractor sublets part of the contract.
- O. <u>Substantially In Place</u>: Mineral aggregate is deposited on the project site directly or through spreaders where it can be spread from or compacted at the location where it was deposited.⁶
- P. <u>Trucking Broker</u>: An individual or business entity, the activities of which include, but are not limited to: contracting to provide trucking services in the construction industry to users of such services, contracting to obtain such services from providers of trucking services, dispatching the providers of the services to do work as required by the users of the services, receiving payment from the users in consideration of the trucking services provided and making payment to the providers for the services.
- Q. <u>Trucking Firm/Multiple Truck Owner (MTO)</u>: Any business entity that owns more than one vehicle and hires the vehicles out for services to brokers or contractors on public works projects.⁸
- R. <u>Work</u>: The furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary or convenient to the successful completion of the project and the carrying out of all the duties and obligations imposed by the contract upon the contractor. Also used to indicate the construction required or completed by the contractor.

III. SCOPE - SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A & CONTRACT

- A. These provisions shall apply to this contract, which is funded in whole or part with state funds. 9
- B. These provisions shall apply to the prime contractor and all subcontractors contracting to do all or part of the work under this contract.¹⁰
- C. The provisions established in this document do not necessarily represent all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. It is the responsibility of the prime contractor to inform itself and all subcontractors about other regulations that may be applicable to this contract.
- D. The prime contractor is responsible to ensure that each subcontractor performing work under this contract receives copies of all required contract provisions. These provisions shall be incorporated into written subcontracts and must be displayed on the poster board.¹¹
- E. The department shall administer this contract in accordance with all applicable state statutes and rules, ¹² along with the plans, specifications and provisions, which are incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract.
- F. An unpublished decision from the Minnesota Court of Appeals affirms the authority of the Minnesota Commissioner of Transportation to enforce the Minnesota Prevailing Wage Law on a case-by-case basis.¹³

⁶ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 5(C)

⁷ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(C)

⁸ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(B)

⁹ Minnesota Statute 177.41

¹⁰ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

¹¹ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 5

¹² Minnesota Rules 8820.3000, Subpart 2

¹³ Minnesota Court of Appeals Case Number: C6-97-1582

G. For additional information refer to: www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/.

IV. PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS

- A. All contractors shall submit a payroll statement to the department.¹⁴ The statement shall be submitted based on the contractor's payment schedule. If a contractor pays its employees weekly, a payroll statement shall be submitted weekly. If a contractor pays its employees biweekly, a payroll statement shall be submitted biweekly.¹⁵ All contractors shall pay its employees at least once every 15 days on a date designated in advance by the employer.¹⁶ Each statement submitted shall include all employees that performed work under this contract and provide at a minimum the following information:¹⁷
 - 1. Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
 - 2. State project number.
 - 3. Payroll report number.
 - Project location.
 - 5. Workweek ending date.
 - 6. Name, social security number, and home address for each employee.
 - 7. Labor classification(s) and/or three-digit code for each employee.
 - 8. Hourly straight time and overtime wage rates paid to each employee.
 - 9. Daily and weekly hours worked in each labor classification, including overtime hours for each employee.
 - 10. Authorized legal deductions for each employee.
 - 11. Project gross amount, weekly gross amount and net wages paid to each employee.
- B. Payroll records may be submitted in any form provided it includes all the information contained in **Subpart A** (1 11) of this section. However, contractors needing a payroll form may utilize the "front side" of the **U.S. Department of Labor's, WH-347 Payroll Form**. This form is available by visiting the Labor Compliance website. 18
- C. All payroll records must be accompanied with a completed and signed MN/DOT, 21658 Statement of Compliance Form. 19
- D. The prime contractor is responsible for assuring that its payroll records and those of all subcontractors include all employees that performed work under this contract and accurately reflect the hours worked, regular and overtime rates of pay and classification of work performed.²⁰
- E. The prime contractor is responsible to maintain all certified payroll records, including those of all subcontractors, throughout the course of a construction project and retain all records for a period of three years after the final contract voucher has been issued.²¹
- F. At the end of each pay period, each contractor shall provide every employee, in writing, an accurate, detailed earnings statement.²²

¹⁴ Minnesota Statute 177,44, Subdivision 7

¹⁵ Mn/DOT Contract Administration Manual, Section .320

¹⁶ Minnesota Statute 181.10

¹⁷ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10 and Minnesota Statute 177.30

¹⁸ www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/

¹⁹ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

²⁰ Minnesota Statute 177.30(1)(2)(3)(4)

²¹ Minnesota Statute 177.30(4)

²² Minnesota Statute 181.032

- G. Upon request from the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry (MN/DLI) or the Department, the prime contractor shall promptly furnish copies of payroll records for its workers and those of all subcontractors, along with other records, deemed appropriate by the requesting agency to determine compliance with these contract provisions. ²³
- H. At the department's discretion, the project engineer may administer the submission of payroll records according to MN/DOT's Payroll Maintenance Program. The guidelines for the implementation and administration of this program are outlined in the MN/DOT Contract Administration Manual, Section A(4)(d).
- I. If, after written notice, the prime contractor fails to submit its payroll reports and certification forms and those of any subcontractor, the department may implement the actions prescribed in section XVI (NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT).

V. WAGE RATES

- A. The prime contractor is responsible to ensure that its workers and those of all subcontractors are compensated according to the MN/DLI state prevailing wage determination(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract. All contractors shall pay each worker the required minimum total hourly wage rate for all hours worked on the project and for the appropriate classification of labor.
 - State highway and heavy wage determinations are issued for ten separate regions
 throughout the state of Minnesota. If the contract work is located in more than one
 region, the applicable wage decision for each region shall be incorporated into and found
 elsewhere in this contract. If this contract contains multiple state highway and heavy
 wage determinations, there shall be only one standard of hours of labor and wage rates.²⁴
 - 2. State commercial wage determinations are issued for each county throughout the state of Minnesota. If the contract work is located in more than one county, the applicable wage determination for each county shall be incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract. If this contract contains multiple state commercial wage determinations, there shall be only one standard of hours of labor and wage rates.²⁵
- B. Wage rates listed in the state wage determination(s) contain two components: the hourly basic rate and the fringe rate; together they equal the total prevailing wage rate. A contractor shall compensate a worker at a minimum, a combination of cash and fringe benefits equaling the total prevailing wage rate. ²⁶
- C. The applicable certified wage decision(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract remain in effect for the life of this contract. The wage decision(s) do not necessarily represent the workforce that can be obtained at the rates certified by the MN/DLI. It is the responsibility of the prime contractor and any subcontractor to inform themselves about local labor conditions and prospective changes or adjustments to the wage rates. No increase in the contract price shall be allowed or authorized due to wage rates that exceed those incorporated into this contract.
- D. A contractor shall not reduce a worker's private, regular rate of pay when the wage rate certified by the MN/DLI is less than the worker's normal hourly wage.²⁷
- E. From the time a worker is required to report for duty at the project site until the worker is allowed to leave the site, no deductions shall be made from the worker's hours for any delays of less than twenty consecutive minutes.²⁸

²³ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 7 and Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

²⁴ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 4

²⁵ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 4

²⁶ Minnesota Statute 177.42, Subdivision 6

²⁷ Minnesota Statute 181.03, Subdivision 1(2)

²⁸ Minnesota Rules 5200.0120, Subpart 1

Rev. 12/18/2006

- F. In situations where a delay may exceed twenty consecutive minutes and the contractor requires a worker to remain on the premises or so close to the premises that the worker cannot use the time effectively for the worker's own purposes, the worker is considered "on-call" and shall be compensated in accordance with **Subpart B** of this section, unless the worker is allowed or required to leave the project site.
- G. A contractor making payment to an employee, laborer, mechanic, worker, or truck owner-operator shall not accept a rebate for the purpose of reducing or otherwise decreasing the value of the compensation paid.³⁰
- H. Any employee who knowingly permits a contractor to pay less than the total prevailing wage or gives up any part of the compensation to which the employee is entitled may be subject to penalties.³¹

VI. BONA FIDE FRINGE BENEFITS

- A. A "funded" fringe benefit plan is one that allows the contractor to make irrevocable contributions on behalf of an employee to a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan or program, without prior approval from the U.S. Department of Labor. Types of "funded" fringe benefits may include, but are not limited to: pension, health and life insurance.³²
- B. An "unfunded" fringe benefit plan or program is one that allows the contractor to furnish an in-house benefit on behalf of an employee. The cost to provide the benefit is funded from the contractor's general assets rather than funded by contributions made to a trustee, third person, fund, plan or program. Types of "unfunded" fringe benefits may include, but are not limited to: holiday plans, vacation plans and sick plans.³³
- C. Credit toward the total prevailing wage rate shall be determined for each individual employee and is allowed for bona fide fringe benefits that:³⁴
 - 1. include contributions irrevocably made by a contractor on behalf of an employee to a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan, or program;
 - 2. are legally enforceable;
 - 3. have been communicated in writing to the employee; and
 - 4. are made available to the employee once he/she has met all eligibility requirements.
- D. No credit shall be allowed for benefits required by federal, state or local law, such as: worker's compensation, unemployment compensation, and social security contributions.³⁵
- E. Upon request from the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry (MN/DLI) or the Department, the prime contractor shall promptly furnish copies of fringe benefit records for its workers and those of all subcontractors, along with other records, deemed appropriate by the requesting agency to determine compliance with these contract provisions. ³⁶
- F. In addition to the requirements set forth in **Subpart C** of this section, it is the responsibility of the prime contractor and any subcontractor to inform themselves about other federal and state fringe benefit regulations that may be applicable to this contract.

²⁹ Minnesota Rules 5200.0120, Subpart 2

³⁰ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 6

³¹ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 6

^{32 29} CFR Parts 5.26 and 5.27

³³ 29 CFR Part 5.28

^{34 29} CFR Part 5.23

^{35 29} CFR Part 5.29(f)

³⁶ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 7 and Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

- G. Contractors shall submit a completed and signed MN/DOT, 21658 Statement of Compliance Form, identifying any fringe contributions made on behalf of a worker.³⁷ The form must be submitted in accordance with section IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS), Subparts A and C.
- H. Pursuant with *Minnesota Statute 181.74*, *Subdivision 1*, a contractor that is obligated to deposit fringe benefit contributions on behalf of its employees into a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan, or program and fails to make timely contributions may be guilty of a gross misdemeanor. A contractor found in violation of the above-mentioned statute shall compel the department to take such actions as prescribed in section XVI, (NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT).

VII. OVERTIME

- A. A contractor shall not permit or require a worker to work longer than the prevailing hours of labor unless the worker is paid for all hours in excess of the prevailing hours at a rate of at least 1-1/2 times the hourly basic hourly rate of pay. ³⁸ The prevailing hours of labor is defined as not more than 8 hours per day or more than 40 hours per week. ³⁹
- B. In addition to the requirements set forth in **Subpart A** of this section, it is the responsibility of the prime contractor and any subcontractor to inform themselves about other federal and state overtime regulations that may be applicable to this contract.

VIII. LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS

All contractors shall refer to the state wage determination(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract or the Master Job Classification List⁴⁰ to obtain an applicable job classification. If a contractor cannot determine an appropriate job classification, state law requires that the worker be assigned a job classification that is the "same or most similar". Contractors needing clarification shall contact MN/DLI or the MN/DOT Labor Compliance Unit at (651) 296-6503.

IX. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, OWNERS, SUPERVISORS AND FOREMAN

- A. An independent contractor performing work as a laborer or mechanic is subject to the contract prevailing wage requirements ⁴² for the classification of work performed and shall adhere to the requirements established in sections IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS); V (WAGE RATES); VI (FRINGE BENEFITS); VII (OVERTIME) and VIII (LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS). In order to ensure compliance, the department may examine the subcontract agreement to determine if the bid price submitted covers the applicable prevailing wage rate for the number of hours worked, along with other records, deemed appropriate by the department. ⁴³
- B. Pursuant with state regulations, owners, supervisors and foreman performing work under the contract⁴⁴ shall be compensated in accordance with section V (WAGE RATES). Furthermore, the prime contractor and any subcontractor shall adhere to the requirements established in sections IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS); VI (FRINGE BENEFITS); VII (OVERTIME) and VIII (LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS).

³⁷ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

³⁸ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

³⁹ Minnesota Statute 177.42, Subdivision 4

⁴⁰ Minnesota Rules 5200.1100

⁴¹ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

^{42 29} CFR Part 5.2(o) and Minnesota Statute 177.41

⁴³ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 7 and Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

⁴⁴ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

Rev. 12/18/2006

X. APPRENTICES, TRAINEES AND HELPERS

- An apprentice is not subject to the state wage decision(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract, provided the contractor can demonstrate compliance with Subparts (1 4) of this section: 45
 - 1. The apprentice is performing the work of his/her trade.
 - 2. The apprentice is registered with the U.S. DOL Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or MN/DLI Division of Voluntary Apprenticeship.
 - 3. The apprentice is compensated according to the rate specified in the program for the level of progress.
 - 4. The ratio of apprentices to journeyman workers on the project is not greater than the ratio permitted for the contractor's entire work force under the registered program.⁴⁶
- B. If a contractor fails to demonstrate compliance with the terms established in **Subpart A** (1-4) of this section, the contractor shall compensate the worker not less than the applicable total prevailing wage rate for the actual work performed.⁴⁷
- C. A trainee and a helper are not exempt under state law; the contractor shall assign the trainee or helper a job classification that is the "same or most similar" and compensate the trainee or helper for the actual work performed regardless of the trainee's or helper's skill level.

XI. SUBCONTRACTING PART OF THIS CONTRACT⁴⁹

- A. If the prime contractor intends to sublet any portion of this contract, it shall complete and submit a MN/DOT, TP-21834, Request To Sublet Form to the project engineer 10 days prior to the first day of work for any subcontractor.
- B. The prime contractor shall not subcontract any portion of this contract without prior written consent from the project engineer.
- C. The prime contractor's organization shall perform work amounting to not less than 40 percent of the total original contract cost. However, contracts with Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) or Targeted Group Business (TGB) established goals, or both, the contractor's organization shall perform work amounting to not less than 30 percent of the total original contract cost.
- D. A first tier subcontractor shall not subcontract any portion of its work under this contract unless approved by the prime contractor and the project engineer. In addition, a first tier subcontractor may only subcontract up to 50% of its original subcontract.
- E. A second tier subcontractor shall not subcontract any portion of its work under this contract.
- F. Written consent to subcontract any portion of this contract does not relieve the prime contractor of liabilities and obligations under the contract and bonds.
- G. Contractors shall not subcontract with or purchase materials or services from a debarred or suspended person. 50

XII. POSTER BOARDS

A. The prime contractor shall construct and display a poster board, which contains all required posters, is complete, accurate, legible and accessible to all workers from the first day of work

⁴⁵ Minnesota Rules 5200.1070

⁴⁶ MN/DOLI Division of Apprenticeship - April 6, 1995 Memorandum from Jerry Briggs, Director

⁴⁷ Minnesota Rules 5200.1070, Subpart 3

⁴⁸ Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 1

⁴⁹ MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1801

⁵⁰ Minnesota Statute 161.315, Subdivision 3(3)

until the project is 100 percent complete.⁵¹ The prime contractor is not allowed to place a poster board at an off-site location.

- B. The prime contractor can obtain the required posters by contacting MN/DOT at (651) 366-3091. The prime contractor will need to furnish its name, mailing address, the type of posters (state-aid) and the quantity needed.
- C. Refer to the poster board section of the Labor Compliance website to obtain applicable contact information for each poster. The link to the website can be found in section III (SCOPE SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A & CONTRACT), Subpart G of these provisions.

XIII. EMPLOYEE INTERVIEWS

At any time the prime contractor shall permit representatives from MN/DLI or the Department to interview its workers and those of any subcontractor during working hours on the project.⁵²

XIV. TRUCKING / OFF-SITE FACILITIES

- A. The prime contractor is responsible to ensure that its workers and those of all subcontractors, are compensated in accordance with the state wage determination(s) incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract for the following work duties:
 - 1. The processing or manufacturing of material, including the hauling of material to and from a prime contractor's material operation that is not a separate commercial establishment.⁵³
 - 2. The processing or manufacturing of material, including the hauling of material to and from an off-site material operation that is not considered a commercial establishment. 54
 - 3. The hauling of any or all stockpiled or excavated materials on the project work site to other locations on the same project even if the truck leaves the work site at some point.⁵⁵
 - 4. The delivery of materials from a non-commercial establishment to the project and the return haul. 56
 - 5. The delivery of materials from another construction project site to the public works project and the return haul, either empty or loaded. Construction projects are not considered commercial establishments.⁵⁷
 - 6. The hauling required to remove any materials from the project to a location off the project site and the return haul, either empty or loaded from other than a commercial establishment.⁵⁸
 - 7. The delivery of mineral aggregate materials from a commercial establishment, which is deposited "substantially in place" and the return haul, either empty or loaded.⁵⁹
- B. The work duties prescribed in **Subpart A** (1 7) of this section do not represent all possible hauling activities and/or other work duties that may be performed under this contract. It is the responsibility of the prime contractor to inform itself and all subcontractors about other applicable job duties that may be subject to the contract labor provisions. Refer to the Labor Compliance website for additional information regarding trucking regulations.

⁵¹ Minnesota Statute 177.44. Subdivision 5

⁵² MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1511

⁵³ ALJ Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Recommendation, Conclusions (7), Case #12-3000-11993-2

⁵⁴ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(2)

⁵⁵ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(1)

⁵⁶ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(2)

⁵⁷ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(3)

⁵⁸ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(4)

⁵⁹ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(5)(6)

- C. A contractor acquiring trucking services from an ITO, MTO and/or Truck Broker to perform and/or provide "covered" hauling activities shall comply with the payment of the certified state truck rental rates, ⁶⁰ which are incorporated into and found elsewhere in this contract.
- D. Each month, in which hauling activities were performed under this contract, the prime contractor and all subcontractors shall submit a MN/DOT, TP-90550 Month-End Trucking Report and MN/DOT, TP-90551 Statement of Compliance Form, along with each ITOs, MTOs and/or Truck Brokers reports to the department.⁶¹ The specifications regarding the dates for submission can be found near the bottom of the MN/DOT, TP-90551 Statement of Compliance Form.
- E. A Truck Broker contracting to provide trucking services in the construction industry may charge a reasonable broker fee to the provider of trucking services. The prime contractor and any subcontractor contracting to receive trucking services shall not assess a broker fee.
- F. A contractor with employee truck drivers shall adhere to the requirements established in sections IV (PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS); V (WAGE RATES); VI (FRINGE BENEFITS); VII (OVERTIME) and VIII (LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS).
- G. If after written notice, the prime contractor fails to submit its month-end trucking reports and certification forms and those of any subcontractor, MTO and/or Truck Broker, the department may take such actions as prescribed in section XVI, (NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT).

XV. CHILD LABOR

- A. Except as permitted under **Subpart B** of this section, no worker under the age of 18 is allowed to perform work on construction projects. ⁶³
- B. In accordance with state law, a worker under the age of 18, employed in a corporation totally owned by one or both parents that is supervised by the parent(s), may perform work on construction projects.⁶⁴ However, if this contractor is subject to the federal Fair Labor Standards Act, a worker under the age of 18 is not allowed to perform work in a hazardous occupation.⁶⁵
- C. To protect the interests of the department, the project engineer may remove a worker that appears to be under the age of 18 from the construction project until the contractor or worker can demonstrate proof of age⁶⁶ and compliance with all applicable federal and/or state regulations.⁶⁷

XVI. NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

- A. The prime contractor shall be liable for any unpaid wages to its workers or those of any subcontractor, ITO, MTO and/or Truck Broker.⁶⁸
- B. If it is determined that a contractor has violated the state prevailing wage law, or any portion of this contract, the department after written notice, may implement one or more of the following sanctions:
 - 1. Withhold or cause to be withheld from the prime contractor such amounts in considerations or assessments against the prime contractor, whether arising from this contract or other contract with the department. ⁶⁹

⁶⁰ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 1

⁶¹ Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 10

⁶² Minnesota Rules 5200.1106, Subpart 7(C)

⁶³ Minnesota Rules 5200.0910, Subpart F

⁶⁴ Minnesota Rules 5200.0930, Subpart 4

^{65 29} CFR Part 570.2(a)(ii)

⁶⁶ Minnesota Statute 181A.06, Subdivision 4

⁶⁷ MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1701

⁶⁸ MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1801

⁶⁹ MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1906

- 2. The department may reject a bid from a prime contractor that has demonstrated continued or persistent noncompliance with the prevailing wage law on previous or current contracts with the department.70
- 3. The department may take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the prime contractor, place the contractor in default and terminate this contract for failure to demonstrate compliance with these provisions.71
- C. Any contractor who violates the state prevailing wage law is guilty of a misdemeanor and may be fined not more than \$300 or imprisoned not more than 90 days or both. Each day that the violation continues is a separate offense.72
- D. All required documents and certification reports are legal documents; willful falsification of the documents may result in civil action and/or criminal prosecution⁷³ and may be grounds for debarment proceedings.⁷⁴

Minnesota Statute 161.32, Subdivision 1(d)
 MN/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1808
 Minnesota Statute 177.44, Subdivision 6
 Minnesota Statutes 16B, 161.315, Subdivision 2, 177.43, Subdivision 5 177.44, Subdivision 6, 609.63

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Minnesota Statutes that require prompt payment to subcontractors:

- 471.425 Prompt payment of local government bills.
- Subd. 1. Definitions. For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings here given them.
- (d) "Municipality" means any home rule charter or statutory city, county, town, school district, political subdivision or agency of local government. "Municipality" means the metropolitan council or any board or agency created under chapter 473.

Subd. 4a. Prompt payment to subcontractors.

Each contract of a municipality must require the prime contractor to pay any subcontractor within ten days of the prime contractor's receipt of payment from the municipality for undisputed services provided by the subcontractor. The contract must require the prime contractor to pay interest of 1-1/2 percent per month or any part of a month to the subcontractor on any undisputed amount not paid on time to the subcontractor. The minimum monthly interest penalty payment for an unpaid balance of \$100 or more is \$10. For an unpaid balance of less than \$100, the prime contractor shall pay the actual penalty due to the subcontractor. A subcontractor who prevails in a civil action to collect interest penalties from a prime contractor must be awarded its costs and disbursements, including attorney's fees, incurred in bringing the action.

HIST: 1985 c 136 s 5; 1995 c 31 s 1

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY PREVAILING WAGES FOR STATE FUNDED CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS



THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED ON THE JOBSITE IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

Construction Type: Highway and Heavy

Region Number: 07

Counties within region:

- BLUE EARTH-07
- FARIBAULT-22
- LESUEUR-40
- NICOLLET-52
- SIBLEY-72
- WASECA-81

Effective: 2010-11-29

This project is covered by Minnesota prevailing wage statutes. Wage rates listed below are the minimum hourly rates to be paid on this project.

All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at a rate of one and one half (1 1/2) times the basic hourly rate.

Violations should be reported to:

Department of Transportation Office of Construction Transportation Building MS650 John Ireland Blvd St. Paul, MN 55155 (651) 366-4209

Refer questions concerning the prevailing wage rates to:

Department of Labor and Industry Prevailing Wage Section 443 Lafayette Road N St Paul, MN 55155 (651) 284-5091 DLI.PrevWage@state.mn.us

LABOR CODE AND CLASS	EFFECT DATE	BASIC FRIN	GE RATE	TOTAL RATE
101 LABORER, COMMON (GENERAL LABOR WORK)	2010-11-29 2011-05-01	23.16 23.41	13.63 14.38	36.79 37.79
102 LABORER, SKILLED (ASSISTING SKILLED CRAFT JOURNEYMAN)	2010-11-29 2011-05-01	23.16 23.41	13.63 14.38	36.79 37.79
103 LABORER, LANDSCAPING (GARDENER, SOD LAYER AND NURSERY OPERATOR)	2010-11-29	17.19	11.29	28.48
104 FLAG PERSON	2010-11-29	23.16	13.63	36.79

LABOR CODE AND CLASS	EFFECT DATE	BASIC FRING	SE RATE	TOTAL RATE
	2011-05-01	23.41	14.38	37.79
105 WATCH PERSON	FOR RATE CALL 651 DLI.PREVWAGE@ST		MAIL	
106 BLASTER	FOR RATE CALL 651 DLI.PREVWAGE@ST		MAIL	
107 PIPELAYER (WATER, SEWER AND GAS)	2010-11-29	25.16	13.63	38.79
	2011-05-01	25.41	14.38	39.79
108 TUNNEL MINER	FOR RATE CALL 651 DLI.PREVWAGE@ST		MAIL	
109 UNDERGROUND AND OPEN DITCH LABORER (EIGHT FEET BELOW STARTING GRADE LEVEL)	2010-11-29	23.86	13.63	37.49
,	2011-05-01	24.11	14.38	38.49
110 SURVEY FIELD TECHNICIAN (OPERATE TOTAL STATION, GPS RECEIVER, LEVEL, ROD OR RANGE POLES, STEEL TAPE MEASUREMENT; MARK AND DRIVE STAKES; HAND OR POWER DIGGING FOR AND IDENTIFICATION OF MARKERS OR MONUMENTS; PERFORM AND CHECK CALCULATIONS; REVIEW AND UNDERSTAND CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND LAND SURVEY MATERIALS). THIS CLASSIFICATION DOES NOT APPLY TO THE WORK PERFORMED ON A PREVAILING WAGE PROJECT BY A LAND SURVEYOR WHO IS LICENSED PURSUANT TO MINNESOTA STATUTES, SECTIONS 326.02 TO 326.15.	2010-11-29	26.25	11.69	37.94
111 TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON (TEMPORARY SIGNAGE)	FOR RATE CALL 651 DLI.PREVWAGE@S1		MAIL	
112 QUALITY CONTROL TESTER (FIELD AND COVERED OFF-SITE FACILITIES; TESTING OF AGGREGATE, ASPHALT, AND CONCRETE MATERIALS); LIMITED TO MN DOT HIGHWAY AND HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS WHERE THE MN DOT HAS RETAINED QUALITY ASSURANCE PROFESSIONALS TO REVIEW AND INTERPRET THE RESULTS OF QUALITY CONTROL TESTERS. SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	2010-11-29	17.49	4.18	21.67
201 ARTICULATED HAULER	2010-11-29	28.36	15.85	44.21
	2011-05-01	28.36	16.85	45.21
202 BOOM TRUCK	2010-11-29	28.36	15.85	44.21
	2011-05-01	28.36	16.85	45.21
203 LANDSCAPING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDES HYDRO SEEDER OR MULCHER, SOD ROLLER, FARM TRACTOR WITH ATTACHMENT SPECIFICALLY SEEDING, SODDING, OR PLANT, AND TWO-FRAMED FORKLIFT (EXCLUDING FRONT, POSIT-TRACK, AND SKID STEER LOADERS), NO EARTHWORK OR GRADING FOR ELEVATIONS	2010-11-29	19.00	0.00	19.00
204 OFF-ROAD TRUCK	2010-11-29	28.36	15.85	44.21
	2011-05-01	28.36	16.85	45.21
GROUP 2	2010-11-29	29.11	15.85	44.96

LABOR CODE AND CLASS	EFFECT DATE	BASIC FRI	BASIC FRINGE RATE RATE	
	2011-05-01	29.11	16.85	45.96

- 302 HELICOPTER PILOT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 303 CONCRETE PUMP (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 304 ALL CRANES WITH OVER 135-FOOT BOOM, EXCLUDING JIB (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 305 DRAGLINE, CRAWLER, HYDRAULIC BACKHOE (TRACK OR WHEEL MOUNTED) AND/OR OTHER SIMILAR EQUIPMENT WITH SHOVEL-TYPE CONTROLS THREE CUBIC YARDS AND OVER MANUFACTURER.S RATED CAPACITY INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS. (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 306 GRADER OR MOTOR PATROL
- 307 PILE DRIVING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 308 TUGBOAT 100 H.P. AND OVER WHEN LICENSE REQUIRED (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

GROUP 3	2010-11-29	28.66	15.85	44.51
	2011-05-01	28.66	16.85	45.51

- 309 ASPHALT BITUMINOUS STABILIZER PLANT
- 310 CABLEWAY
- 311 CONCRETE MIXER, STATIONARY PLANT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 312 DERRICK (GUY OR STIFFLEG)(POWER)(SKIDS OR STATIONARY) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 313 DRAGLINE, CRAWLER, HYDRAULIC BACKHOE (TRACK OR WHEEL MOUNTED) AND/OR SIMILAR EQUIPMENT WITH SHOVEL-TYPE CONTROLS, UP TO THREE CUBIC YARDS MANUFACTURER.S RATED CAPACITY INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 314 DREDGE OR ENGINEERS, DREDGE (POWER) AND ENGINEER
- 315 FRONT END LOADER, FIVE CUBIC YARDS AND OVER INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS. (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 316 LOCOMOTIVE CRANE OPERATOR
- 317 MIXER (PAVING) CONCRETE PAVING, ROAD MOLE, INCLUDING MUCKING OPERATIONS, CONWAY OR SIMILAR TYPE
- 318 MECHANIC. WELDER ON POWER EQUIPMENT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 319 TRACTOR . BOOM TYPE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 320 TANDEM SCRAPER
- 321 TRUCK CRANE. CRAWLER CRANE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 322 TUGBOAT 100 H.P AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

GROUP 4	2010-11-29	28.36	15.85	44.21
	2011-05-01	28.36	16.85	45.21

- 323 AIR TRACK ROCK DRILL
- 324 AUTOMATIC ROAD MACHINE (CMI OR SIMILAR) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 325 BACKFILLER OPERATOR
- 326 CONCRETE BATCH PLANT OPERATOR (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 327 BITUMINOUS ROLLERS, RUBBER TIRED OR STEEL DRUMMED (EIGHT TONS AND OVER)
- 328 BITUMINOUS SPREADER AND FINISHING MACHINES (POWER), INCLUDING PAVERS, MACRO SURFACING AND MICRO SURFACING, OR SIMILAR TYPES (OPERATOR AND SCREED PERSON)
- 329 BROKK OR R.T.C. REMOTE CONTROL OR SIMILAR TYPE WITH ALL ATTACHMENTS
- 330 CAT CHALLENGER TRACTORS OR SIMILAR TYPES PULLING ROCK WAGONS, BULLDOZERS AND SCRAPERS
- 331 CHIP HARVESTER AND TREE CUTTER
- 332 CONCRETE DISTRIBUTOR AND SPREADER FINISHING MACHINE, LONGITUDINAL FLOAT, JOINT MACHINE, AND SPRAY MACHINE
- 333 CONCRETE MIXER ON JOBSITE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 334 CONCRETE MOBIL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 335 CRUSHING PLANT (GRAVEL AND STONE) OR GRAVEL WASHING, CRUSHING AND SCREENING PLANT
- 336 CURB MACHINE
- 337 DIRECTIONAL BORING MACHINE
- 338 DOPE MACHINE (PIPELINE)
- 339 DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 340 DUALTRACTOR
- 341 ELEVATING GRADER

Highway and Heavy Prevailing Wage LABOR CODE AND CLASS **EFFECT DATE BASIC FRINGE RATE** RATE RATE 342 FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 343 FORK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 344 FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD 345 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT 346 HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 347 HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER 348 LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE) 349 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE 351 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE 353 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE 355 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES 358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 359 RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 360 SCRAPER 361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER 362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING) 363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 364 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 365 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 366 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE 368 WELL POINT DISMANTLING OR INSTALLATION (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) **GROUP 5** 2010-11-29 25.79 41.64 15.85 2011-05-01 25.79 16.85 42.64 369 AIR COMPRESSOR, 600 CFM OR OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 370 BITUMINOUS ROLLER (UNDER EIGHT TONS) 371 CONCRETE SAW (MULTIPLE BLADE) (POWER OPERATED) 372 FORM TRENCH DIGGER (POWER) 373 FRONT END, SKID STEER UP TO 1C YD 374 GUNITE GUNALL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 375 HYDRAULIC LOG SPLITTER 376 LOADER (BARBER GREENE OR SIMILAR TYPE) 377 POST HOLE DRIVING MACHINE/POST HOLE AUGER 378 POWER ACTUATED AUGER AND BORING MACHINE 379 POWER ACTUATED JACK 380 PUMP (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 381 SELF-PROPELLED CHIP SPREADER (FLAHERTY OR SIMILAR) 382 SHEEP FOOT COMPACTOR WITH BLADE . 200 H.P. AND OVER 383 SHOULDERING MACHINE (POWER) APSCO OR SIMILAR TYPE INCLUDING SELF-PROPELLED SAND AND CHIP SPREADER 384 STUMP CHIPPER AND TREE CHIPPER

GROUP 6 2010-11-29 24.92 15.85 40.77 2011-05-01 24.92 16.85 41.77

387 CAT, CHALLENGER, OR SIMILAR TYPE OF TRACTORS, WHEN PULLING DISK OR ROLLER

385 TREE FARMER (MACHINE)

LABOR CODE AND CLASS

EFFECT DATE

BASIC FRINGE RATE

RATE

TOTAL

- 388 CONVEYOR (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 389 DREDGE DECK HAND
- 390 FIRE PERSON OR TANK CAR HEATER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 391 GRAVEL SCREENING PLANT (PORTABLE NOT CRUSHING OR WASHING)
- 392 GREASER (TRACTOR) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 393 LEVER PERSON
- 394 OILER (POWER SHOVEL, CRANE, TRUCK CRANE, DRAGLINE, CRUSHERS, AND MILLING MACHINES, OR OTHER SIMILAR HEAVY EQUIPMENT) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
- 395 POWER SWEEPER
- 396 SHEEP FOOT ROLLER AND ROLLERS ON GRAVEL COMPACTION, INCLUDING VIBRATING ROLLERS
- 397 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P., UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING

GROUP 1

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

- 501 HELICOPTER PILOT (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 502 TOWER CRANE 250 FEET AND OVER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 503 TRUCK CRAWLER CRANE WITH 200 FEET OF BOOM AND OVER, INCLUDING JIB (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 2

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI, PREVWAGE @ STATE, MN. US

- 504 CONCRETE PUMP WITH 50 METERS/164 FEET OF BOOM AND OVER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 505 PILE DRIVING WHEN THREE DRUMS IN USE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 506 TOWER CRANE 200 FEET AND OVER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 507 TRUCK OR CRAWLER CRANE WITH 150 FEET OF BOOM UP TO AND NOT INCLUDING 200 FEET, INCLUDING JIB (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 3

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

- 508 ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLE CRANES (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 509 CONCRETE PUMP 32-49 METERS/102-164 FEET (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 510 DERRICK (GUY & STIFFLEG) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 511 STATIONARY TOWER CRANE 200 FEET AND OVER MEASURED FROM BOOM FOOT PIN (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 512 SELF-ERECTING TOWER CRANE 100 FEET AND OVER MEASURED FROM BOOM FOOT PIN (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 513 TRAVELING TOWER CRANE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 514 TRUCK OR CRAWLER CRANE UP TO AND NOT INCLUDING 150 FEET OF BOOM, INCLUDING JIB (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 4

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

- 515 CRAWLER BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 516 FIREPERSON, CHIEF BOILER LICENSE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 517 HOIST ENGINEER (THREE DRUMS OR MORE) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 518 LOCOMOTIVE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 519 OVERHEAD CRANE (INSIDE BUILDING PERIMETER) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 520 TRACTOR. BOOM TYPE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 5

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

- 521 AIR COMPRESSOR 450 CFM OR OVER (TWO OR MORE MACHINES) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 522 CONCRETE MIXER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 523 CONCRETE PUMP UP TO 31 METERS/101 FEET OF BOOM
- 524 DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL WHEN USED FOR CAISSON FOR ELEVATOR OR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

LABOR CODE AND CLASS **EFFECT DATE BASIC FRINGE RATE** RATE RATE

- 525 FORKLIFT (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 526 FRONT END, SKID STEER 1 TO 5 C YD
- 527 HOIST ENGINEER (ONE OR TWO DRUMS) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 528 MECHANIC-WELDER (ON POWER EQUIPMENT) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 529 POWER PLANT (100 KW AND OVER OR MULTIPLES EQUAL TO 100KW AND OVER) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 530 PUMP OPERATOR AND/OR CONVEYOR (TWO OR MORE MACHINES) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 531 SELF-ERECTING TOWER CRANE UNDER 100 FEET MEASURED FROM BOOM FOOT PIN (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 532 STRADDLE CARRIER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 533 TRACTOR OVER D2 (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 534 WELL POINT PUMP (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 6

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

- 535 CONCRETE BATCH PLANT (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 536 FIREPERSON, FIRST CLASS BOILER LICENSE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 537 FRONT END, SKID STEER UP TO 1 C YD
- 538 GUNITE MACHINE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 539 TRACTOR OPERATOR D2 OR SIMILAR SIZE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 540 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER

GROUP 7

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

- 541 AIR COMPRESSOR 600 CFM OR OVER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 542 BRAKEPERSON (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 543 CONCRETE PUMP/PUMPCRETE OR COMPLACO TYPE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 544 FIREPERSON, TEMPORARY HEAT SECOND CLASS BOILER LICENSE (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 545 OILER (POWER SHOVEL, CRANE, TRUCK CRANE, DRAGLINE, CRUSHERS AND MILLING MACHINES, OR OTHER SIMILAR POWER EQUIPMENT) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 546 PICK UP SWEEPER (ONE CUBIC YARD HOPPER CAPACITY) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 547 PUMP AND/OR CONVEYOR (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 8

GROUP 4

FOR RATE CALL 651-284-5091 OR EMAIL DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.MN.US

23.95

13.15

- 548 ELEVATOR OPERATOR (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 549 GREASER (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)
- 550 MECHANICAL SPACE HEATER (TEMPORARY HEAT NO BOILER LICENSE REQUIRED) (COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION ONLY)

GROUP 1	2010-11-29	18.30	7.55	25.85
---------	------------	-------	------	-------

- 601 MECHANIC . WELDER
- 602 TRACTOR TRAILER DRIVER

603 TRUCK DRIVER (HAULING MACHINERY INCLUDING OPERATION OF HAND AND POWER OPERATED WINCHES)					
	GROUP 2 604 FOUR OR MORE AXLE UNIT, STRAIGHT BODY TRUCK	2010-11-29	24.25	13.15	37.40
	GROUP 3	2010-11-29	24.15	13.15	37.30
	605 BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR DRIVER				
	606 BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR (ONE PERSON OPERATION)				
	607 THREE AXLE UNITS				

2010-11-29

608 BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR SPRAY OPERATOR (REAR AND OILER)

37.10

LABOR CODE AND CLASS	EFFECT DATE	BASIC FRING RATE	E RATE	TOTAL RATE
609 DUMP PERSON 610 GREASER 611 PILOT CAR DRIVER 612 RUBBER-TIRED, SELF-PROPELLED PACKER UNDER 8 TONS 613 TWO AXLE UNIT 614 SLURRY OPERATOR 615 TANK TRUCK HELPER (GAS, OIL, ROAD OIL, AND WATER)				
616 TRACTOR OPERATOR, UNDER 50 H.P. 701 HEATING AND FROST INSULATORS	2010-11-29	19.50	0.00	19.50
702 BOILERMAKERS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		MAIL	
703 BRICKLAYERS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		MAIL	
704 CARPENTERS	2010-11-29	25.98	12.41	38.39
705 CARPET LAYERS (LINOLEUM)	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		MAIL	
706 CEMENT MASONS	2010-11-29	31.55	17.00	48.55
707 ELECTRICIANS	2010-11-29	31.08	15.15	46.23
708 ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		MAIL	
709 GLAZIERS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		MAIL	
710 LATHERS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		MAIL	
711 GROUND PERSON	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		MAIL	
712 IRONWORKERS	2010-11-29	33.80	20.37	54.17
713 LINEMAN	2011-05-01 FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		20.37 MAIL	54.47
714 MILLWRIGHT	FOR RATE CALL 65		MAIL	
715 PAINTERS (INCLUDING HAND BRUSHED, HAND SPRAYED, AND THE TAPING OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS)	2010-11-29	22.25	5.63	27.88
716 PILEDRIVER (INCLUDING VIBRATORY DRIVER OR EXTRACTOR FOR PILING AND SHEETING OPERATIONS)	2010-11-29	29.43	13.69	43.12
717 PIPEFITTERS . STEAMFITTERS	FOR RATE CALL 65		MAIL	

and the state of t				1 42
LABOR CODE AND CLASS	EFFECT DATE	BASIC FRING	E RATE	TOTAL RATE
718 PLASTERERS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
719 PLUMBERS	2010-11-29	27.67	18.12	45.79
720 ROOFER	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
721 SHEET METAL WORKERS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
722 SPRINKLER FITTERS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
723 TERRAZZO WORKERS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
724 TILE SETTERS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
725 TILE FINISHERS	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
726 DRYWALL TAPER	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
727 WIRING SYSTEM TECHNICIAN	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
728 WIRING SYSTEMS INSTALLER	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
729 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKER	FOR RATE CALL 65 DLI.PREVWAGE@S		//AIL	
730 SIGN ERECTOR	FOR RATE CALL 65		/AIL	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY LABOR STANDARDS UNIT

NOTICE OF CERTIFICATION OF TRUCK RENTAL RATES AND EFFECTIVE DATE PURSUANT TO MINNESOTA RULES, PART 5200.1105

On April 4, 2011, the Commissioner of the Department of Labor and Industry ("DLI") certified the minimum truck rental rates for highway projects in the state's ten highway and heavy construction areas for trucks and drivers operating "five or more axle units, straight body trucks," "four axle units, straight body trucks," "three axle units," "tractor only" and "tractor trailers." The certification followed publication of the Notice of Determination of Truck Rental Rates in the *State Register* on February 7, 2011 and the informal conference held pursuant to Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105 on March 1, 2011.

According to Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105, the purpose of the informal conference is for DLI to obtain further input regarding the proposed rates before the rates are certified. Approximately 50 individuals attended the informal conference. Many of the attendees voiced strong concerns regarding the inadequacy of the proposed rates. Among the concerns raised was the fact that the proposed rates were based on 2009 costs, including the 2009 price of fuel. Speakers indicated that because of the dramatic increase in the price of diesel in recent months, the published rates were far below the operators' current costs. As stated by one attendee:

I might not even be able to survive until next year. If I have a bad season, there's no room left, you know. The price of oil and the price of fuel is going to kill all of us guys this summer.

Testimony of Mike McDonald, Transcript of Informal Conference, p. 63.

Following the informal conference, DLI staff obtained data from the United States Department of Energy ("DOE") regarding the price of diesel during 2009 as compared to current costs. That data, available at www.eia.doe.gov, show that the average price of diesel during 2009 was \$2.463 per gallon. The average price of diesel during January and February 2011 was \$3.497 per gallon. Consequently, the average price of diesel for the first two months of this year was 41.9% higher than the average cost of diesel during 2009.

The purpose of Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105, as stated in its Statement of Need and Reasonableness, is to "provide equitable compensation" to independent truck operators. The commissioner finds that in order to carry out the purpose of the rule, it is appropriate to consider the concerns expressed at the informal conference¹ and to use average 2011 diesel costs in computing and certifying 2011 truck rental rates. Specifically, the commissioner finds that the extreme disparity between 2009 and current

¹ The DLI has historically used input from the informal conferences to establish certified rates. For example, truck rental rates certified in 2009 varied from the proposed rates based on information gathered at the informal conference.

fuel costs warrants this adjustment in order for truck operators to be equitably compensated. ²

Construction truck operating costs were initially determined by survey on a statewide basis and were the subject of further input by interested parties attending the informal conference pursuant to Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105 on March 1, 2011 and further data on fuel prices from the DOE for 2009 and 2011. In light of the discussion above, fuel costs stated in the surveys were adjusted upward by 41.9% to determine statewide operating costs. As a result of this adjustment, the operating cost for "five or more axle units, straight body trucks" is determined to be \$49.10 per hour; the operating cost for "four axle units, straight body trucks" is determined to be \$45.49 per hour; the operating cost for "three axle units" is determined to be \$37.35 per hour; the operating cost for "tractor only" is determined to be \$46.02 per hour; and the operating cost for "tractor trailers" is determined to be \$57.48 per hour.

Adding the prevailing wage for drivers of these five types of trucks from each of the State's ten highway and heavy construction areas to the operating costs, the minimum hourly truck rental rate for the five types of trucks in each area is certified to be as follows:

	Tractor Trailer	Five or more axle	Four axle	Three Axle	Tractor only
Region 1	97.23	74.04	70.43	76.45	85.77
Region 2	90.90	82.01	78.40	67.41	79.44
Region 3	90.90	73.06	69.45	70.11	79.44
Region 4	81.03	72.65	69.04	70.11	69.57
Region 5	94.43	76.46	72.85	66.75	82.97
Region 6	77.48	79.23	75.62	67.15	66.02
Region 7	83.33	86.50	82.89	74.65	71.87
Region 8	84.99	76.46	72.85	70.11	73.53
Region 9	97.63	76.46	72.85	76.85	86.17
Region 10	90.90	82.01	78.40	70.11	79.44

² The commissioner notes that the Minnesota Department of Transportation incorporates a fuel adjustment clause in certain of its contracts to accommodate the fluctuating price of fuel. That clause generally provides for the adjustment of contract payments when the cost of fuel increases or decreases by more than 15% from an indexed rate during the term of the contract. By using 2011 fuel costs in certifying 2011 truck rental rates, the commissioner is not intending to adopt or establish a similar fuel adjustment mechanism. Rather, he is taking this action to effectuate the purpose of Part 5200.1105 in light of the concerns raised at the informal conference and the dramatic increase in the price of diesel between 2009 and effective date of 2011 truck rental rates.

The operating costs, including the average truck broker fees paid by those survey respondents who reported paying truck broker fees, and the truck rental rates may also be reviewed by accessing DLI's website at www.dli.mn.gov. Questions regarding the operational costs and truck rental rates can be answered by calling (651) 284-5091.

The minimum truck rental rates certified for these five types of trucks in the state's ten highway and heavy construction areas will be effective for all highway and heavy construction projects financed in whole or part with state funds advertised for bid on or after April 4, 2011.

KEN B. PETERSON COMMISSIONER

SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

INTENT OF CONTRACT

This Contract consists of Precast Concrete Box Culvert, Grading, & Aggregate Surfacing on the following:

Le Ray Twp T-295 Bridge No. 07J22 -

SAP 07-599-54

Each road shall be considered individually on the schedule of prices in the proposal but only the grand total of all the roads combined will be considered in awarding the contract. Bids not including all projects will not be accepted.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS

The State of Minnesota, Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Construction" 2005 EDITION shall apply in this contract, except as modified or altered in the following Special Provisions.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION S SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

(1208) PROPOSAL GUARANTY

No proposal will be considered unless it is accompanied by a guaranty complying with the requirements of Specification 1208 and providing a penal sum at least equal to 5 percent of the total amount of the bid (under all circumstances and without exception) as provided in Specification 1208.

WORK BY OTHERS

Traffic control devices for control of traffic will be provided at both ends of the project at T-295 as necessary and be installed and maintained by Blue Earth County at no cost to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide and install barricades, fencing, and any other needed traffic control around his work site and equipment.

PERMITS

Bidders are advised that the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) General Permit and Army Corps of Engineers Permit are attached to these special provisions.

(1305) REQUIREMENT OF CONTRACT BOND

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1305 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

The successful bidder shall furnish a payment bond equal to the contract amount and a performance bond equal to the contract amount as required by Minnesota Statutes, section 574.26. The surety and form of the bonds shall be subject to the approval of the contracting authority.

The contracting authority shall require for all contracts less than or equal to five million dollars (\$5,000,000.00), that the aggregate liability of the payment and performance bonds shall be twice the amount of the contract. All contracts in excess of five million dollars (\$5,000,000.00) shall have an aggregate liability equal to the amount of the contract.

(1404) MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC, (1707) PUBLIC SAFETY, AND (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL - MODIFIED

The Contractor shall provide two (2) extra Type 1 Barricades on site.

The Contractors Vehicles shall be equipped with an operational Vehicle Warning Light in accordance with the following specs:

360 Degree Rotating Lights	3#2	SAE Spec. J845
Flashing Lights	:#E	SAE Spec. J585
Flashing Strobe Lights	-	SAE Spec. J1318

(1507) UTILITY PROPERTY AND SERVICE

Construction operations in the proximity of utility properties shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 1507, except as modified below:

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1507.1 B are hereby deleted and the following substituted therefore:

- B Gopher State One Call The Contractor shall:
- (1) Mark the proposed excavation in accordance with the Minnesota State Statute 216D color code before contacting "Gopher State One Call." The Contractor shall mark proposed excavation area with white paint and white flags or in lieu of white flags, white stakes may be used. The Contractor must adhere to all requirements of Gopher State One Call in addition to the following:
- The white markings must delineate the <u>actual</u> excavation area where the locating of underground facilities is required. All flags and stakes shall display the name, and phone number of the Contractor. All areas of proposed excavation shall be considered "practical" for the use of white markings, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes §216D.05 (2).
- (2) Call "Gopher State One Call" at least 48 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays) before starting excavation operations.
- (3) The Contractor shall acquire a Positive Response confirmation from Mn/DOT for all proposed excavations when the Gopher State One Call has indicated Mn/DOT utilities may be affected. The Contractor may call Mn/DOT Electrical Services Section (ESS) Dispatch Locating to confirm the status of Utility infrastructure owned by Mn/DOT. Mn/DOT Electrical Services Section (ESS) Dispatch Locating can be contacted at the following phone numbers; (651) 366-5750 or (651) 366-5751. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to Mn/DOT owned Utility infrastructure if a Positive Response confirmation has not been acquired from Mn/DOT. The Contractor is required to comply with the provisions of Minnesota Statutes chapter 216D when performing Excavation as defined in Minnesota Statutes §216D.01 (subdivision 5), and will be responsible for damages to facilities in accordance with Minnesota Statutes §216D.06.

All utilities that relate to this Project are classified as "Level D," unless the Plans specifically state otherwise. This utility quality level was determined according to the guidelines of CI/ASCE 38-02, entitled "Standard Guidelines for the Collection and depiction of existing subsurface utility data."

By bidding on this Contract, the bidder agrees that it shall use the Plan to identify the location of Mn/DOT drainage facilities as satisfying the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Ch. 216D and Minnesota Rules 7560.0250 with respect to Mn/DOT's storm water drainage facilities.

The following utility owners have existing facilities that may be affected by the work under this Contract, all of which they intend where necessary to relocate or adjust in advance of or concurrently with the Contractor's operations.

Benco Electric

1-507-387-7963

Hickory Tech

1-507-387-1730

See http://www.dot.state.mn.us/utility for utility operators contact list.

The State's Contractor shall coordinate his/her work and cooperate with the foregoing utility owners and their forces in a manner consistent with the provisions of Mn/DOT 1507 and the applicable provisions of Mn/DOT 1505.

(1508) CONSTRUCTION STAKES, LINES, AND GRADES

Section 1508 is hereby supplemented to include the following:

The Contractor shall give the Engineer 48-hour notice of request for construction stakes.

(1701) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (DATA PRACTICES)

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1701 are supplemented with the following:

Bidders are advised that all data created, collected, received, maintained, or disseminated by the Contractor and any subcontractors in performing the work contained in this Contract are subject to the requirements of MN Statute Chapter 13, the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (MGDPA). The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the MGDPA in the same manner as the Department. The Contractor does not have a duty to provide access to public data to the public if the public data are available from the Department, except as required by the terms of the Contract.

(1706) EMPLOYEE HEALTH AND WELFARE

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1706 are supplemented with the following:

All construction operations shall be conducted in compliance with applicable laws, regulations and industry standards as described in Mn/DOT 1706. The Contractor shall be considered to be **fully responsible** for the development, implementation and enforcement of all safety requirements on the Project, notwithstanding any actions Mn/DOT may take to help ensure compliance with those requirements.

The Contractor shall submit a written safety program to the Engineer at the pre-construction conference addressing safety issues for all Project activities. This program shall contain name(s) of person(s) responsible for all safety requirements and this Contractor's Designee(s) shall be available at all times that work is being performed. The Contractor's designee(s) shall be responsible for correcting violations on the Project as observed by the Engineer or his/her representative.

The Contractor shall not use any motor vehicle equipment on this Project having an obstructed view to the rear unless:

- (A) The vehicle has a reverse signal alarm which is audible above the surrounding noise level; or
- (B) The vehicle is backed up only when an observer signals that it is safe to do so.

A \$500.00 monetary deduction (per incident) will be assessed by Mn/DOT for violations of safety standards and requirements that have the potential for loss of life and/or limb of Project personnel

or the public. The areas of special concern include, but are not limited to excavation stability protection, fall protection, protection from overhead hazards, vehicle backup protection, confined space safety, blasting operations, and personal safety devices.

None of the monetary deductions listed above shall be considered by the Contractor as allowance of noncompliance incidents of these safety requirements on this Project.

(1707) PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY MODIFIED

Section 1707 is hereby supplemented to include the following:

The Contractor shall remove, store and replace all mailboxes, etc., that may interfere with the installation of utilities and grading. The Contractor shall contact and receive permission from the property owner before removing or relocating any mailboxes. Such work shall be considered incidental to the contract with no direct compensation made therefore. Damage to mailboxes, etc., during removal, storage shall be corrected and/or repaired by the Contractor.

Mailboxes shall not be disturbed until actual construction warrants removal. No such removal shall take place until the Engineer is on-site, has approved of and is witness to the work. Removed mailboxes shall be relocated to a temporary location subject to the approval of the Engineer, the homeowner and the U.S. Postal Service. Removed mailboxes shall be relocated promptly so as to prevent any interruption in postal service.

(1710) TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

All traffic control devices and methods shall conform to the Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MN MUTCD), Minnesota Standard Signs Manual, the Traffic Engineering Manual, and the following:

In accordance with the MN MUTCD all sign supports shall be crashworthy. Signs installed on barricades, barricade sign combinations, and all other portable supports shall be crashworthy. This includes all new and used Category I and Category II devices.

The Contractor shall provide the Project Engineer a Letter of Compliance stating that all of the Contractors Category I and II Devices are NCHRP 350 approved as of July 1, 2006. The Letter of Compliance must also include approved drawings of the different signs and devices and shall be provided to the Project Engineer at the Pre-construction meeting.

(1712) PROTECTION & RESTORATION OF PROPERTY & LANDSCAPE - MODIFIED

Protection and restoration of property and landscape shall be done in accordance with the requirements of 1712, except as modified below:

Any signs that interfere with construction and are adjusted or removed by authorization of the Engineer shall be reset in their original location, by the Contractor, prior to leaving the project each day. Said signs shall be set in a temporary location, in a manner approved by the Engineer, during construction hours. Permanent replacement of traffic control devices, upon completion of all work, shall be by the County.

(1714) RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS; INSURANCE

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1714 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and save harmless the Department, its officers, and its employees from all suits, actions, and claims of any character brought because of injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of the operations of the Contractor; or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in

constructing the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of the Contractor; or because of any claims arising or amounts recovered from infringements of patent, trademark, or copyright; or because of any claims arising or amounts recovered under the Workers' Compensation Act, or under any other law, ordinance, order, or decree.

The Department may retain for its use money that is due the Contractor under this or any other contract with the Department, and by virtue of the Contract, as the Department deems necessary to protect its interests with respect to any suits, actions, or claims arising on account of the Contractor's operations or in consequence of any act, neglect, omission, or misconduct of the Contractor; or, in case no money is due, the Contractor's Sureties may be held liable until those suits, actions, or claims have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect has been furnished to the Department.

The Contractor shall identify a contact person for damage complaints from the public, and shall maintain a log of such complaints and any action taken by the Contractor. This log shall be available to the Engineer at his request.

A Workers' Compensation Insurance

Contractor shall provide workers' compensation insurance for all employees and shall require any subcontractors to provide workers' compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of MN and must include:

a. Part 2, Employers' Liability including Stop Gap Liability for monopolistic states. Minimum limits:

\$100,000 - Bodily Injury by disease per employee

\$500,000 - Bodily Injury by disease aggregate

\$100,000 - Bodily Injury by accident

- b. Coverage C: All States Coverage
- c. If applicable, USL&H, Maritime, Voluntary and Foreign Coverage
- d. Waiver of subrogation in favor of the Department

If Contractor is self-insured for its obligation under the Workers' Compensation Statutes in the jurisdiction where the project is located, a Certification of the Authority to Self-Insure such obligations shall be provided.

The Contractor must require Subcontractors to file evidence of insurance with the Contractor

B Commercial General Liability Insurance

The Contractor shall maintain insurance to cover liability from operations under the contract, whether such operations are by the Contractor, subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the Contract.

Minimum Limits of Liability

\$2,000,000 - **Per** Occurrence

\$2,000,000 - Annual Aggregate

\$2,000,000 - Annual Aggregate applying to Products and Completed Operations

\$50,000 - Fire **Damage**

\$5,000 – Medical **Expense** (any one person per occurrence)

Coverages

- Premises and Operations Bodily Injury and Property Damage
- Personal and Advertising Injury
- Products and Completed Operations Liability
- Contractual Liability as provided in ISO form CG 00 01 12 04 or its equivalent
- Pollution exclusion with standard exception as per ISO Commercial General Liability Coverage Form –
 CG 00 01 12 04 or equivalent
- Explosion, Collapse and Underground (XCU) perils

- Broad Form PD
- Independent Contractors Let or Sublet work
- Waiver of subrogation in favor of the Department
- Department named as an Additional Insured, by endorsement, ISO Forms CG 2010 and CG 20 37 or their equivalent for claims arising out of the Contractor's negligence or the negligence of those for whom the Contractor is responsible.

C Automobile Liability Insurance

Contractor shall maintain insurance to cover liability arising out of the operations, use, or maintenance of all owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles.

Coverages

- Owned Automobiles
- Non-owned Automobiles
- Hired Automobiles
- Waiver of subrogation in favor of the Department

Minimum Limit of Liability

\$2,000,000 - Per Occurrence Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage

Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance

An Umbrella or Excess Liability insurance policy may be used to supplement the Contractor's policy limits to satisfy the full policy limits required by the Contract.

D Additional Conditions

Contractors' policy(ies) shall be primary and non-contributory insurance to any other valid and collectible insurance available to the Department with respect to any claim arising out of the Contract.

Evidence of subcontractor insurance shall be filed with the Contractor.

The Contractor is responsible for payment of Contract related insurance premiums and deductibles.

Insurance companies must have an AM Best rating of A- (minus) and a Financial Size Category of VII or better, and be authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota.

Certificates of Insurance acceptable to the Department shall be submitted prior to commencement of work under the Contract. Such Certificates and the required insurance policies shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under these policies shall not be cancelled without at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to the Department.

E Notice to the Contractor

The failure of the Department to obtain Certificate(s) of Insurance for the policies or renewals thereof or failure of the insurance company to notify the State of the cancellation of policies required under this Contract shall not constitute a waiver by the Department to the Contractor to provide such insurance.

The Department will reserve the right to terminate the Contract in accordance with 1808 if the Contractor is not in compliance with the insurance requirements and the Department retains all rights to pursue any legal remedies against the Contractor. In the event of a claims dispute, all insurance policies must be open to inspection by the Department, and copies of policies must be submitted to Department's authorized agent upon written request.

(1717) NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT

This project will disturb less than 1 Acre of soil and therefore does not require an NPDES Permit. Pollution of

natural resources of air, land and water by operations under this Contract shall be prevented, controlled, and abated in accordance with the rules, regulations, and standards adopted and established by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (M.P.C.A.), and in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 1717, and as directed by the Engineer.

(1803) CRITICAL PATH METHOD (CPM) SCHEDULE - MODIFIED

The provisions of 1803 are modified to the extent that the "Progress Schedule" (bar chart or critical path diagram) referenced in 1803.1 and elsewhere will not be required on this Project. This shall, however, in no way lessen the Contractor's responsibility for (1) providing the Engineer with the notifications required by the provisions of 1803.2; and (2) prosecuting the work diligently, as required therein, so as to assure satisfactory progress towards a timely completion of the Project. No work shall be performed during the hours of darkness as determined by the Engineer.

(1806) DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME

The Contract Time will be determined in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 1806 and the following:

Construction operations shall be started on or before <u>September 19, 2011</u> or within eight (8) Calendar Days after the date of Notice of Contract Approval, whichever is later. Construction operations shall not commence prior to Contract Approval.

All work required under this Contract, except maintenance work and Final Clean Up shall be completed within 10 Working Days.

When, in the opinion of the Engineer, work on the Project cannot be performed due to failure of material delivery beyond the control of the Contractor, the Engineer will agree to a Suspension of Work in conformance with Mn/DOT 1803.4 and/or will cease the charging of working days, whichever the Engineer deems applicable.

A Resumption of Work Order will be issued by the Engineer after the Contractor has received delivery of the required material, and/or the Engineer will resume the charging of working days.

(1807) FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME

Liquidated damages will be assessed in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 1807.

(1901) MEASUREMENTS OF QUANTITIES - MODIFIED

Measurement of quantities shall be in accordance with the provisions of 1901, and the following:

During each days production, loads will be selected at random by the Engineer for spot checks of total tons being hauled from the producing plant. These spot checks will be taken two or more times each day, to ensure that the actual load is equal to or exceeds the established uniform load weight. The results of these tests shall be recorded and the spot-check tickets given to the County as documentation of uniform loads. The loads selected for scale check shall be weighed by the Contractor on a platform scale which is large enough to weigh the entire hauling vehicle in one operation and which is accurate to within one percent (1%) of the net load weighed. If a commercial platform scale is used for the scale check, it shall have currently been tested and approved by the Division of Weight and Measures of the Minnesota Department of Public Service. Other scales may be tested by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer or by the Divisions of Weight and Measures, Minnesota Department of Public Service. This will be considered incidental work and no direct compensation will be made therefore.

If a belt scale is used, it shall have automatic shutoff controls that can be calibrated for more than one net weight. Manual control of shutoff controls will not be permitted. All costs that the Contractor may incur as a

result of this work will be considered to be incidental to the type of aggregate being weighed and no direct compensation will be made therefore.

(1904) EXTRA AND FORCE ACCOUNT WORK

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1904 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

The Contractor is required to submit force account work itemized statements of costs in accordance with Mn/DOT 1904 to the Engineer on Mn/DOT form TP-21659 (Summary of Daily Force Account). Copies of this form can be obtained from the Engineer.

The following sentence shall be added to the second paragraph of Mn/DOT 1904:

"Under no circumstance will the negotiated unit price for Extra Work which is performed by a subcontractor include a Prime Contractor allowance which exceeds that provided for in 1904(4), Paragraph 3."

(1906) PARTIAL PAYMENTS - MODIFIED

Partial payments shall be made in accordance with the requirements of 1906, except as modified below:

The first line of the third paragraph is modified to read: From the amounts ascertained as payable on each partial estimate, five (5) percent will be retained until final payment is made, unless reduced by authorization of the Engineer, on the last partial payment.

(1910) FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT - MODIFIED

The provisions of 1910 are hereby deleted. There will be no fuel cost adjustment for fuel escalation.

(2051) MAINTENANCE & RESTORATION OF HAUL ROADS - MODIFIED

Maintenance and restoration of haul roads shall be done in accordance with the provisions of 2051 except as modified below:

Prior to hauling of any materials on this project, Contractor shall submit a list of proposed haul roads to the Engineer for his approval. The Contractor shall also submit a list of all township roads that are proposed to be used as haul roads to the township official for their approval.

Contractor will be required to maintain and restore haul roads as per Specification No. 2051.4 Any costs that the Contractor may incur during this operation will be considered incidental and no direct compensation will be made therefore.

(2101) CLEARING AND GRUBBING

Clearing and grubbing operations shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 2101 and the following:

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 2101.3D Disposal Limitations, is revised to read as follows:

The Contractor shall dispose of trees, brush, stumps, roots, and other debris or byproducts by chipping, marketing, or burning. The Contractor:

Mn/DOT 2101.3D(4) under Disposal Limitations, is revised to read as follows:

(4) Shall conduct burning only after the disposal options are deemed impractical, and in accordance

with 2104.3, Minnesota Rules Chapter 7009 and any applicable local ordinances. At no time shall waste tires, rubble, or plastics or similar materials be used to ignite the wood resources.

Mn/DOT 2101.3D(5) under Disposal Limitations, is revised to read as follows:

(5) Shall not bury trees, brush, stumps, roots, and other debris or by-products within the State Right of Way.

Mn/DOT 2101.3D2c(3) under Disposal Deadlines and Locations, is revised to read as follows:

(3) Within the Right of Way by burning or chipping, when allowed.

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 2101.3D3 Pine, is revised to read as follows:

The Contractor shall dispose of all non-marketable pine trees, brush, stumps, roots, and debris by chipping, debarking, burning, or covering with an air tight tarp within 20 calendar days of being cleared during the growing season.

Mn/DOT 2101.3D6 Burying, is hereby deleted in its entirety.

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 2101.5 Basis of Payment, is revised to read as follows:

Payment for the accepted quantities of clearing and grubbing at the Contract prices per unit of measure will be full compensation for all removal and disposal costs, including the costs of securing outside disposal sites as needed and of carrying out the specified treatment in disposing of elm, oak wilt infected red oaks, pine, and marketable trees.

The Contractor shall remove only those trees necessary to be removed to construct this Project. All other trees shall be protected from damage during construction.

(2104) REMOVING PAVEMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES - MODIFIED

Removal of miscellaneous structures on this project shall be in accordance with the provisions of 2104, except as modified below:

Abandoned structures and other obstructions shall be removed from the Right of Way and disposed of in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 2104, except as modified below:

Measurement and payment for the removal and disposal of materials will be made only for those Items of removal work specifically included for payment as such in the Proposal and as listed in the Plans. The removal of any unforeseen obstruction requiring in the opinion of the Engineer equipment or handling substantially different from that employed in excavation operations, will be paid for as Extra Work as provided in Mn/DOT 1403.

All removals shall be disposed of by the Contractor outside the Right of Way in accordance with Mn/DOT 2104.3C3 to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(2105) EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT - MODIFIED

Roadway excavation and embankment construction shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 2105, except as modified below:

Mn/DOT 2105.2A2 Rock Excavation is revised to read as follows:

Rock excavation shall consist of all materials that cannot, in the Engineer's opinion, be excavated without drilling and blasting or without the use of rippers, together with all boulders and other detached rock each having a volume of 1 cubic meter (1 cubic yard) or more, but exclusive of those quantities that are to be paid for separately under the item of rock channel excavation.

The last paragraph in Mn/DOT 2105.3B Preparation of Embankment Foundation, is revised to read as follows:

Before backfilling depressions within the roadway caused by the removal of foundations, basements, and other structures, the Contractor shall enlarge the depressions as directed by the Engineer.

The first and second sentences in the second paragraph in Mn/DOT 2105.3D Disposition of Excavated Material, are revised to read as follows:

When the soils are so varied that selection and placement of uniform soils is not practical, the Contractor shall use disks, plows, graders or other equipment to blend and mix suitable soils to produce a uniform soil texture, moisture content and density; except that, all soils that contain 20 percent or more particles passing the 75 um (#200) sieve shall be blended, mixed and dried with a disk, within the entire upper 2 meters (6 feet) of embankment. The disk shall meet the requirements of 2123 N, Disk Harrow. A disk is also to be used below the upper 2 meters (6 feet) of the embankment fill area, if in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor is not producing a uniform soil texture.

The fifth paragraph in Mn/DOT 2105.3D Disposition of Excavated Material, is revised to read as follows:

Peat, muskeg, and other unstable materials that are not to be used in the roadbed embankments shall be deposited in the areas indicated in the Plans or elsewhere as approved by the Engineer. All other material that is considered unsuitable for use in the upper portion of the roadbed shall be placed outside of a 1:1 slope down and outward from the shoulder lines on fills under 10 m (**30 feet**) in height or outside of a 1 vertical to 1.5 horizontal slope down and outward from shoulder lines on fills over 10 m (**30 feet**) in height, or used to flatten the embankment slopes, or disposed of elsewhere as approved by the Engineer.

The second sentence in the eighth paragraph of Mn/DOT 2105.3D Disposition of Excavated Material, is revised to read as follows:

No stones exceeding 150 mm (6 inches) in greatest dimension will be permitted in the upper 1 m (3 feet) of the roadbed embankment.

The fourth to last paragraph in Mn/DOT 2105.3D Disposition of Excavated Material, which begins with "All combustible debris materials (stumps, roots, logs, brush, etc.) together with all..." is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

All noncombustible materials other than soils (oversized rock, broken concrete, metals, plastic pipe, etc.) shall be disposed of in accordance with 2104.3C.

The ninth paragraph of Mn/DOT 2105.5 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

If the Proposal fails to include a bid item for rock excavation or rock channel excavation, and material is uncovered that is so classified, excavation of the rock will be paid for separately at the Contract price for common excavation or common channel excavation, plus an additional \$26.00 per cubic meter (\$20.00 per cubic yard). If no bid item is provided for common channel excavation, excavation of materials classified as rock channel excavation will be paid for at the Contract price for common excavation plus an additional \$28.00 per cubic meter (\$21.50 per cubic yard). Such stipulated prices for rock excavation will apply up to a maximum of 200 m3 (260 cubic yards) of excavation per item or to such

quantity as may be performed by mutual consent prior to execution of an Extra Work agreement.

Compaction of all embankment construction, including culvert backfills, shall be obtained by the "Quality Compaction" method described in Mn/DOT 2105.3F.

No compensation will be made for the construction of the impervious soil seals.

Excess soils and rock not used on the Project shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of outside of the Right of Way. No direct compensation will be paid for the preparation of an acceptable <u>Disposal Plan</u> or for Off-Project disposal of excess materials. Disposal sites shall be left in a well graded condition with all solid wastes and boulders adequately covered.

No disposal shall occur in those areas defined below as "environmentally sensitive" unless the Contractor can document that: 1) non-sensitive areas are not available; or that 2) the material can be used to benefit an "environmentally sensitive" area. All necessary permits for the disposal operations shall be obtained by the Contractor and approval from the appropriate State and Federal Agencies shall be included in the Contractor's Disposal Plan.

- (A) No disposal shall occur in the following "environmentally sensitive" area:
 - (1) Wetlands, as described in <u>"Wetlands of the United States"</u>, Circular 39, published by the U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service;
 - (2) 100-year frequency flood plains;
 - (3) Archaeological or historic sites See Section S-1701 (LAWS TO BE OBSERVED (CULTURAL RESOURCES)) of these Special Provisions for specific requirements;
 - (4) Areas with stability or settlement problems;
 - (5) Areas with artesian conditions;
 - (6) Unique animal or plant communities;
 - (7) Landscapes or geologic formations with exemplary, unique, rare or threatened/endangered characteristics.
- (B) Any environmentally sensitive areas shown in the Plan are approximate only. If it is anticipated that said areas may be affected by disposal site usage and/or any of the Contractor's operations, the Engineer will determine exact limits on an "as needed basis".
- (C) Prior to the disposal of any excess grading materials, concrete rubble, bituminous materials, or any other materials requiring disposal, the Contractor shall have on file a written Disposal Plan with written approval by the Engineer. The written Disposal Plan must reflect not only the above requirements, but also the following points:
 - (1) That legal permission from the property owner has been obtained;
 - (2) That all required local and county disposal permits have been obtained;
 - (3) That the MPCA has reviewed and granted permits as necessary for solid waste disposal;
 - (4)That the disposal area and Plan meet with requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as noted in Executive Order 11990 and Circular 39, as verified by field review. In this regard, the Contractor shall give notice sufficient to permit the Engineer and a representative from the Mn/DOT Office of Environmental Services to conduct a site review; and
 - (5)That the limits of the disposal area will be staked by the Contractor so as to accommodate the site review and aid the Contractor in limiting disposal operations so that encroachments do not inadvertently occur.

The Contractor is required to present his/her Disposal Plan in detail at the Pre-construction Conference.

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall present to the Engineer his proposed plan for construction, including as a minimum, his hauling operation and the amount, size, and type of equipment he will use for the project.

Material which is excavated and determined by the Engineer or the Engineer's representative to be suitable material shall be used for embankment construction or backfill. The suitable materials hall not be mixed with or contaminated with unsuitable soil in any amounts. Selection of suitable materials shall be considered to be incidental to the contract, with no direct compensation therefore. Any stockpiling or re-handling of these materials shall be considered incidental to the contract with no direct compensation therefore.

No topsoil shall be placed on the in-slopes until the slopes are approved by the Engineer.

The rate of depositing material on the embankment shall not exceed the capacity of the leveling and compaction equipment as determined necessary by the Engineer. Compaction of this material should not be delayed after being placed.

Any Excess Salvaged Aggregate not incorporated into the project shall be stockpiled for removal by Blue Earth County maintenance staff and become property of Blue Earth County.

A skidloader will be required for finish work and final shaping around pipe aprons, driveways and other miscellaneous smaller areas not adequately shaped by larger equipment as determined acceptable as determined by the Engineer.

(2118) AGGREGATE SURFACING CL1 - MODIFIED

This work shall consist of constructing aggregate surface courses in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 2118 except as modified below:

Recycled concrete may not be used for Class 1.

Compaction shall be achieved by the "Quality Compaction" Method described in Mn/DOT 2211.3C or as directed by the Engineer.

Aggregate surfacing shall conform to the requirements of 3138 except as modified to require that no less than 8 percent (8%) nor more than 15 percent (15%) shall pass the No. 200 sieve.

The Schedule of Materials Control section I. Grading and Base Construction Items; Item No. 7 'Moisture Content'; Minimum Required Agency Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate) shall be revised to: As determined necessary by the Engineer.

(2412) PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS

This work shall consist of furnishing & installing Precast Concrete Box Culverts in accordance with Mn/DOT 2412 and the following:

Mastic joint sealer material shall be applied to the entire joint.

(2442) REMOVAL OF EXISTING BRIDGES

This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of inplace bridges in accordance with Mn/DOT 2442 and the following:

All materials removed for Bridge No. R05963 shall become the property of the Contractor.

(2451) AGGREGATE BEDDING - MODIFIED

Item No. 2451.509 Aggregate Bedding (CV) shall conform to the requirements of 3138 modified to require that 100 percent shall pass the 1 1/2" screen and that not more than 25 percent shall pass the 3/4" screen, and shall be used for pipe bedding in wet or soft areas requiring stabilization or as directed by the Engineer.

(2501) PIPE CULVERTS

This work consists of furnishing and installing pipe culverts and fittings in accordance with the Plans, the applicable Mn/DOT Standard Specifications, Section 12 of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, the attached detail "PLASTIC PIPE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS", and the following:

MEASUREMENT

Measurement will be made by the length of pipe culvert furnished and installed as specified.

PAYMENT

Payment for pipe culverts will be made in accordance with the schedule set forth below at the appropriate Contract unit bid price for each separate item of work, which shall, in each instance, be compensation in full for the costs of all materials, equipment, and labor required to complete the work as specified, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Item No.	Description	Unit	
2501.603	mm ["	Pipe Culvert	meter [linear foot]

(2511) RIPRAP - MODIFIED

Riprap shall be furnished in accordance with the provisions of 2511 and the following:

The Contractor shall place riprap at locations shown in the plan and to dimensions as directed by the Engineer. The use of salvaged concrete materials will not be permitted for use as riprap. Riprap will be paid for by in-place volume of the material based on the surface dimensions staked and the specified thickness. Payment will not be made by weight of material basis.

The unit price of riprap shall include the furnishing and placement of Granular Filter under the entire riprap areas. Granular Filter Material shall be considered incidental with no direct payment made therefore. Geotextile Fabric will not be allowed as a substitution for Granular Filter Material.

(2573) STORM WATER MANAGEMENT - MODIFIED

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2573 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

The second paragraph of Mn/DOT 2573.3A1 Erosion Control Supervisor, is revised to read as follows:

The Erosion Control Supervisor shall be a responsible employee of the prime Contractor and/or duly authorized by the prime Contractor to represent the prime Contractor on all matters pertaining to the NPDES construction stormwater permit compliance. The Erosion Control Supervisor shall have authority over all Contractor operations which influence NPDES permit compliance including grading, excavation, bridge construction, culvert installation, utility work, clearing/grubbing, and any other operation that increases the erosion potential on the Project. In addition, the Erosion Control Supervisor shall implement the Contractor's quality control program and other provisions in accordance with 1717.2 and be available to be on the Project within 24 hours at all times from initial disturbance to final stabilization as well as perform the following duties:

Mn/DOT 2573.3 A2, Construction of Temporary Storm Water Basins, is revised to read as follows:

Temporary storm water basins shall be constructed concurrently with the start of soil disturbing activities whenever <u>practicable</u>. The basins must be made fully functional and have storm water runoff from the localized watershed directed to the basins. The exposed sideslopes of the basins must be mulched and/or seeded within the time periods as set forth in 1717, or as directed by the Engineer.

The second paragraph of Mn/DOT 2573.3 A5, Vehicle Tracking Onto Paved Surfaces, is revised to read as follows:

The Contractor is responsible for insuring paved streets are clean at the end of each working day or more often as necessary to provide safety to the traveling public. Tracked sediment on paved surfaces must be removed by the Contractor within 24 hours of discovery, in accordance with 1717.2. Payment for street sweeping to provide safe conditions for the traveling public, environmental reasons or regulatory requirements shall be incidental.

The first sentence of Mn/DOT 2573.3E2 is revised to read as follows:

The bioroll shall be installed and anchored with wood stakes. The stakes shall be at a minimum nominally 25 mm x 50 mm (1 inch x 2 inch) and a minimum of 400 mm (16 inches) long with a pointed end.

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 2573.3J Filter Log Installation, is revised to read as follows:

J Filter Log Installation

Filter logs shall be placed in accordance with the Plan. Straw and wood fiber filter logs shall be staked in place with wood stakes. Wood stakes shall be at a minimum 25 x 51 mm (1 x 2 inch) nominal size by 400 mm (16 inches) long. The stakes shall be driven through the back half of the log at an angle of approximately 45 degrees with the top of the stake pointing upstream. When more than one log is needed for length, the ends shall be overlapped 150 mm (6 inches) with both ends staked. Staking shall be every 0.3 m (1 foot) along the log unless precluded by paved surface or rock.

Mn/DOT 2573.5 Basis of Payment, is revised to read as follows:

Payment for storm water management and sediment control items will be compensation in full for all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified, including the costs of maintenance and removal as required by the Contract. The Contractor will receive compensation at the appropriate Contract prices, or in the absence of a Contract bid price, according to the following unit prices, or in the absence of a Contract price and unit price, as Extra Work. In the absence of a Contract item for Erosion Control Supervisor, this work shall be considered incidental.

Mn/DOT 2573.5 E, Unit Prices, is revised to read as follows:

The Department will pay the following unit prices for temporary sediment control items in the absence of a Contract bid price:

- (1) Bale Barrier \$13.45/m (**\$4.10 per linear foot)**
- (2) Silt Fence, Heavy Duty \$10/m (\$3.00 per linear foot)
- (3) Flotation Silt Curtain, Type: Still Water, 1.2 m (4 foot) depth \$54.10/m (\$16.50 per linear foot)
- (4) Sediment Trap Excavation \$7.20/m³ (\$5.50 per cubic yard)
- (5) Bituminous Lined Flume \$6.00/m² (\$5.00 per square yard)
- (6) Silt Fence, Type Machine Sliced \$6.50/m (\$2.00 per linear foot)
- (7) Sediment Removal, Backhoe

\$175 per hour

(8) Filter Log, Type Straw Bioroll

\$1.00/m (**\$3.00/foot**)

- (9) Filter Log, Type Rock Log \$16.50/m (**\$5.00/foot**)
- (10) Flocculant Sock \$300 each

(2575) CONTROLLING EROSION AND ESTABLISHING VEGETATION

The provisions of Mn/DOT 2575 are hereby modified and/or supplemented with the following:

Mn/DOT 2575.3D paragraph 2 and table 2575-2 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall sow the seed uniformly at the rate of application specified in Table 3876-5.

Mn/DOT 2575.4D is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

D Seed

When a bulk rate seed mixture is specified as shown in table 3876-5, the measurement will be made on that bulk mass. When a PLS rate seed mixture is specified as shown in table 3876-5, the measurement will be made on the PLS mass.

Mn/DOT 2575.5C is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

C Seed

When a seed mixture is specified at a bulk rate as shown in table 3876-5, the payment will be made on that bulk mass. When a seed mixture is specified at a PLS rate as shown in table 3876-5, the payment will be made on the PLS mass.

Payment for seed not meeting germination and purity or PLS requirements of 3876 shall be subject to 1503. When components are missing from the specified mixture the affected seeded areas shall be reseeded with the missing components by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department.

(2575) RAPID STABILIZATION SPECIFICATIONS - MODIFIED

Bidders are advised the plan contains quantities for temporary erosion control items. The Contractor will be required to mobilize to the site for the use of these items for temporary erosion control. The temporary erosion control items will be paid individually by the item used at the contract unit price. For example the Engineer can direct the Contractor to perform the application of Mulch Type 1 or Hydraulic Soil Stabilizer Type 5 with or without disk anchoring, seed, seeding, and fertilizer.

This work shall consist of operations necessary to rapidly stabilize small critical areas, to prevent off site sedimentation and/or to comply with permit requirements. The work may be performed at any time during the Contract and will be conducted on small areas that may or may not be accessible with normal equipment. This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable Mn/DOT Standard Specifications, the details shown in the Plan, and the following:

BASIS OF PAYMENT

In the absence of a Contract bid price, the Department will pay the following unit prices for Rapidly Stabilizing Small Scattered Critical Areas directly abutting Waters of the State during rough grading and as required in the NPDES permit. These unit prices shall be construed to include mobilizations for this activity.

Rapid Stabilization	Pre-Approve Prices	
Method 1	\$900/ha (\$400/acre)	Approved price reflects small quantities. Quantities installed per Project visit are assumed to require approximately 0.4 to 0.8 ha [1 to 2 acres] of coverage.

Method 2	\$2220/ha (\$898/acre)	Approved price reflects small quantities. Quantities installed per Project visit are assumed to require approximately 0.4 to 0.8 ha [1 to 2 acres] of coverage.
Method 3	\$149.50/m ³ (\$566/M gallon)	Approved price reflects small quantities. Quantities installed per Project visit are assumed to require approximately 11.4 to 34 m ³ [3000 to 9000 gallons] of product slurry.
Method 4	\$3.00/m² (\$2.50/SY)	Approved price reflects small quantities. Quantities installed per Project visit are assumed to require approximately 150 to 650 m ² [200 to 800 SY] of coverage.
Method 5	\$48.60/metric ton (\$45/ton)	Approved price reflects small quantities. Quantities installed per Project visit are assumed to require approximately 9 to 18 metric tons [10 to 20 tons] of riprap.

(3138) AGGREGATE FOR SURFACE AND BASE COURSES

The provisions of Mn/DOT 3138 are hereby modified as follows:

The second paragraph of Mn/DOT 3138.2B Gradation Tables 3138-1 and 2, is revised to read as follows:

If Class 7 is substituted for Classes 1, 3, 4, 5, or 6, it shall meet the gradation requirements of the substituted class (Table 3138-1); except that, for Class 5 and 6, up to 5 percent by mass (weight) of the total composite mixture may exceed 25.0 mm (1 inch) sieve but 100 percent must pass the 37.5 mm (1.5 inch) sieve. Surfacing aggregate mixtures containing salvaged materials shall meet the gradation requirements of the materials specified in the Plan. All gradations will be run on the composite mixture before extraction of the bituminous material.

TABLE 3138-1 in Mn/DOT 3138.2B Gradation Tables 3138-1 and 2, is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

TABLE 3138-1
BASE AND SURFACING AGGREGATE
Total Percent Passing

Sieve Size	Class 1 (A)	Class 2	Class 3 (A)	Class 4 (A)	Class 5 (A) (B)	Class 6 (A) (B)
75 mm (3 inches)	:				(== :	:
50 mm (2 inches)			100	100		**:
37.5 mm (1½ inches)		######################################			••	-
25.0 mm (1 inch)		ė	-	-	100	100

19.0 mm (3/4 inch)	100	100	**		90-100	90-100
9.5 mm (3/8 inch)	65-95	65-90			50-90	50-85
4.75 mm (No. 4)	40-85	35-70	35-100	35-100	35-80	35-70
2 00 mm	25-70	25-45	20-100	20-100	20-65	20-55
425 μm (No. 40)	10-45	12-30	5-50	5-35	10-35	10-30
75 μm (No. 200)	8.0-15.0	5.0-13.0	5.0- 10.0	4.0- 10.0	3.0-10.0	3.0-7.0

- (A) When salvaged materials are substituted for another class of aggregate, it shall meet the gradation requirements of the class being replaced except as amended in 3138.2 B.
- (B) The gradation requirements for aggregates containing 60% or more crushed quarry rock may be amended with the concurrence of the Project Engineer and the Grading and Base Engineer.

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 3138.3 Sampling and Testing, is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Samples for testing to determine compliance with the aggregate gradation specifications for base and shoulder surfacing shall be obtained from the roadway at a time when the material is ready for compaction. However, Class 1, 2, and 7 shoulder surfacing aggregates may be sampled from a stockpile, tested, and accepted before roadway placement, provided that:

- (a) No more than 25 percent of the stockpile samples fail to meet gradation requirements.
- (b) The average of all stockpile tests meet requirements.
- (c) The Contractor mixes the material during placement to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The fifth paragraph of Mn/DOT 3138.3 Sampling and Testing, is revised to read as follows:

The stockpile shall be sampled at the rate of one field gradation test per 1,000 metric tons (tons) of aggregate used on the Project.

(3236) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

The provisions of Mn/DOT 3236 are modified and/or supplemented with the following:

Manufacturers of reinforced concrete pipe may produce an alternate "offset joint" on the spigot end of the pipe. This type of offset joint is to be used with the profile or prelubricated pipe seal systems. See Mn/DOT Standard Plate 3006.

The first paragraph of Mn/DOT 3236.2A3 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Cement substitutions as addressed in 2461.3D are hereby modified as follows to allow:

(a) 30 percent Class F or Class C fly ash by weight

- (b) 35 percent ground granulated blast furnace slag by weight
- (c) 35 percent substitution with a combination of ground granulated blast furnace slag and Type F or Type C fly ash by weight

All other provisions of 2461.3D shall apply. The use of admixtures shall conform to 2461.3E.

(3876) SEED

The provisions of Mn/DOT 3876 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

The second paragraph of Mn/DOT 3876.1 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Pure live seed (PLS) is the percent of seed germination plus dormant and/or hard seed times the percent of seed purity of each species divided by 100.

Mn/DOT 3876.2A General Requirements is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

A General Requirements

All seed lots shall conform to the latest seed law of the State (Minnesota Statutes 21.80-21.91, last revised 8/2/06), and any applicable federal regulations, including those governing labeling and weed seed tolerances. Seed lots sold or offered for sale in the state of Minnesota are subject to inspection, sampling, and testing for verification of label claims and compliance with the Minnesota Seed Law by the Department of Agriculture (M.S. 18J.04). Tolerances for germination and purity factors will be applied as established in Rules 1510.0050, 1510.0060, 1510.0070, 1510.0080, 1510.0090 and 1510.0100 to seed lots sampled and tested by official methods. For all seed used in Mn/DOT mixes or projects, tests for viability (including germination and TZ tests) are valid for 12 months from the test date, exclusive of the month the test was completed. Seed shall be installed while tests are still valid.

All legume seed, including native legumes, shall have been pre-inoculated with the proper bacterial culture for the species being inoculated and with the bacteria culture designed for this purpose (pre-inoculation), in the manner and within the time specified by the manufacturer.

A1 Labeling

Contractor shall supply seed that is labeled according to the labeling requirements for agricultural seed as set forth in the Minnesota Seed Law, section 21.82. The Contractor shall supply seed that also contains the following information:

- a) County of genetic origin for each native component (List at least two counties for germplasm comprising accessions from multiple counties)
- b) PLS percent for each mix component (Purity x Total Germination and Hard or Dormant Seed/100) for each mix component (For PLS component of mix's)
- c) Total PLS weight for the bag. The tag shall identify this as the pay item. (For PLS component of mix's)
- d) Total bulk weight for the bag
- e) Area covered by the amount of seed in the bag when applied at the rate specified for the mix
- f) All information pertaining to individual components in a mix is required for all components, including those that constitute less than 5% of the total mix.

Tags must not be hand written. If any of the above mentioned information is not included on the tag the material will be subject to specification 1503. When multiple bags are required to keep certain species or groups of species separate for the purpose of seeding those bags may be placed inside of a larger bag as long as each bag is labeled separately and the outer bag is labeled with the name of the mix.

Each package of seed must include a "Certified Vendor" tag that is issued by Mn/DOT Erosion Control unit. This will indicate that the seed has come from a Mn/DOT Approved Seed Vendor as described in

3876.3.

A2 Seed Cleaning

Contractor shall use seed that has been cleaned to an extent sufficient to allow its passage through appropriate seeding equipment. Seed of introduced species must be suitable for use in conventional seeders. Seed of native species must be suitable for use in native seed drills without plugging up the boxes, drop tubes, or planting units of the seed drills. Contractor shall not use seed that has been conditioned so much that it suffers reduced viability as a result.

A3 Substitutions

Alternate species or germplasm may only be used by requesting permission from the Office of Environmental Services Turf and Erosion Control Engineering Unit. Requests for permission must include written proof from three potential suppliers that the specified germplasm is not available. Approved substitutions will be named in a memo at the time they are approved. All currently approved substitutions will be posted on the Office of Environmental Services Erosion Control Unit website. Use of germplasm not listed herein will be considered unacceptable and will be subject to 1503.

A4 Requirements for seed of native species

Contractor shall supply and plant all seed in the 300 series mixes as pure live seed (PLS). This includes the cover crop, grass, sedge, and forb components. All seed in the cover crop component of mixes in the 300 series must be certified by the Minnesota Crop Improvement Association (MCIA) or the appropriate seed certifying agency in the seed's state of origin, if other than Minnesota.

All native seed used in mixes in the 300 series shall be certified by the Minnesota Crop Improvement Association (MCIA) in the Source Identified class. The genetic origin for this seed shall be within Minnesota or eastern North Dakota, eastern South Dakota, northern Iowa, or western Wisconsin.

Source Identified seed shall be accompanied by the appropriate quality mark documentation from the MCIA, in the form of a MCIA-labeled yellow tag or certification certificate. County of genetic origin shall be clearly identified on the seed label for all native seed. Selected class and Tested class germplasm of native species listed in Table 3876-1 located on the website of the Office of Environmental Services Erosion Control unit may be used in 100 and 200 series seed mixtures.

If a specified species or germplasm is not available, substitutions will be granted for native seed in the 300 series mixes according to the following order of preference:

- 1) First preference, MCIA certified Source Identified class with a genetic origin in Minnesota or eastern North Dakota, eastern South Dakota, northern Iowa, or western Wisconsin
- 2) Second Preference: Source Identified seed certified by a seed certifying agency other than MCIA but with a genetic origin in Minnesota or eastern North Dakota, eastern South Dakota, northern Iowa, or western Wisconsin
- 3) Third Preference: Certified seed of varieties/germplasm listed in Table 3876-1.
- Fourth Preference: Wild Type from Minnesota or eastern North Dakota, eastern South Dakota, northern Iowa, or western Wisconsin. Wild type seed is defined as seed of a local or regional ecotype that has originated from remnant native stands and that has not undergone any intentional selection process.

Mn/DOT Table 3876-1 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

TABLE 3876-1						
NATIVE GRAS	NATIVE GRASSES					
SEED COUNTS	S AND ACCEPTABL	E GERMPLASM				
Trade Name	Scientific Name+	Acceptable Varieties/Germplasm*	Seeds Per Pound			

TABLE 3876-1 NATIVE GRAS			
Trade Name	S AND ACCEPTABLE Scientific Name+	E GERMPLASM Acceptable Varieties/Germplasm*	Seeds Per Pound
Big Bluestem	Andropogon gerardi	Bonilla, Bison	131,200
Sideoats Grama	Bouteloua curtipendula		96,000
Blue Grama	Bouteloua gracilis		640,000
Fringed Brome	Bromus ciliatus		160,000
Kalm's Brome	Bromus kalmii		128,000
Hairy wood chess	Bromus purgans		121,600
Buffalo grass	Buchloe dactyloides		51,200
Blue-joint grass	Calamagrostis Canadensis		3,360,000
Bottle Brush Sedge	Carex comosa		384,000
Tussock Sedge	Carex stricta		848,000
Fox Sedge	Carex vulpinoidea		1,440,000
Canada Wild Rye	Elymus canadensis	Mandan	67,200
Bottle brush grass	Elymus hystrix		75,200
Slender Wheat Grass	Elymus trachycaulus	Revenue	135,000
Virginia Wild Rye	Elymus virginicus		62,400
Western Wheat Grass	Elytrigia smithii		113,600
Reed Manna Grass	Glyceria grandis		1,280,000
Fowl Manna Grass	Glyceria striata		2,560,000
Common rush	Juncus effusus		16,000,000
June Grass	Koeleria macrantha		2,400,000
Switch Grass	Panicum virgatum	Forestburg, Dacotah	224,000
Fowl Bluegrass	Poa palustris		2,080,000
Canada Bluegrass	Poa compressa		2,400,000

TABLE 3876-1							
NATIVE GRASSES							
SEED COUNTS	SEED COUNTS AND ACCEPTABLE GERMPLASM						
Trade Name	Scientific Name+	Acceptable Varieties/Germplasm*	Seeds Per Pound				
Little Bluestem	Schizachyrium scoparium	Itasca Germplasm	140,800				
Green Bulrush	Scirpus atrovirens		2,240,000				
Wool-grass	Scirpus cyperinus		2,880,000				
Soft-stem Bulrush	Scirpus validus		496,000				
Indian Grass	Sorghastrum nutans	Tomahawk	132,800				
Prairie Cordgrass	Spartina pectinata	Red River Germplasm	105,600				
Rough Dropseed	Sporobolus asper		480,000				
Sand Dropseed	Sporobolus cryptandrus		3,200,000				
Prairie Dropseed	Sporobolus heterolepsis		224,000				
Green Needle Grass	Stipa viridula		120,000				
* Varieties listed are approved for use in 100 and 200 series mixes. Their substitution for MCIA Source Identified seed in 300 series mixes is only allowed upon satisfaction of the requirements of 3876.2 A5. When multiple varieties are listed for a single species, they are listed in order of preference.							

Delete Mn/DOT 3876.2B Requirements for Native Grasses, Sedges, Rushes (label and paragraphs) and replace with:

B Requirements for Native Grasses, Sedges, and Rushes Table 3876-1 (Keep table 3876-1)

Delete Mn/DOT 3876.2E Requirements for Native Forbs (Wildflowers): (label and paragraphs) and replace with:

E Requirements for Native Forbs (Wildflowers) Table 3876-4 (Keep table 3876-4)

Mixtures 260 and 270 in Mn/DOT Table 3876-5 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Mixture: 260					
Common Name	Bulk Rat	е	% of Mix		
	kg/ha	lb/ac	Component		
Bluegrass,					
Kentucky	35.8	40	32.0		
"Certified Park"					

TOTALS:		l	
GRAND	112	125	100.0
perennial	22.4	25	20.0
Fescue, hard Rye-grass,	9.0	10 25	20.0
Bluegrass, Kentucky - Low Maintenance ¹	33.6	37.5	30.0
Bluegrass, Canada	11.2	12.5	10.0

¹ Any accepted low maintenance Kentucky Bluegrass Except "Park" *Purpose: Commercial Turf*

Mixture: 270				
Common Name	Bulk Rate		% of Mix	
	kg/ac	lb/ac	Component	
Bluegrass, Kentucky - Elite	33.6	37.5	25.0	
Bluegrass, Kentucky - Improved	33.6	37.5	25.0	
Bluegrass, Kentucky - Low Maintenance	33.6	37.5	25.0	
Red fescue, creeping	10.8	12	8.0	
Rye-grass, perennial	22.8	25.5	17.0	
GRAND TOTALS:	134.4	150	100.0	
Purpose: Residential Turf				

The 300 series mixes from Mn/DOT Table 3876-5 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Table 3876-5

Mixture: 310				
Common Name	PLS Rate		% of Mix Component	
	kg/ha	lb/ac		
Bluestem, big	2.8	2.5	25.0	
Indian grass	2.8	2.5	25.0	
Wild-rye, Virginia	2.2	2.0	20.0	
Switch grass	0.6	0.5	5.0	
Blue-joint grass	0.3	0.25	2.5	
Green bulrush	0.3	0.25	2.5	
Wool grass	0.3	0.25	2.5	
Giant bur reed	0.3	0.25	2.5	
Cordgrass, prairie	1.7	1.5	15.0	
Grass Totals:	11.3	10.0	100.0	
	kg/ha	lb/ac		
Winter Wheat*	62.7	56.0	80.0	

Mixture: 310 Common Name	PLS Rate		% of Mix Componen	
	kg/ha	lb/ac		
Rye-grass, annual	12.5	11.2	16.0	
Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0	
Cover Crop Totals:	78.3	70	100.0	
Wet Forbs Mixture (Table 3876-6)	2.2	2.0	100.0	
GRAND TOTALS:	91.8	82.0	100.0	
*Oats to be substitut Purpose: Native mi ponds, dry ponds,	x for wet	ter area	s. Infiltration	

Mixture: 325			
	PLS Ra	ate	% of Mix
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/ac	Component
Bluestem, big	1.7	1.5	15.0
Fringed brome	1.7	1.5	15.0
Wheat grass,			
slender	1.7	1.5	15.0
Virginia wild-rye	1.7	1.5	15.0
Switch grass	0.6	0.5	5.0
Fowl bluegrass	1.7	1.5	15.0
Indian grass	1.7	1.5	15.0
Prairie cord grass	0.6	0.5	5.0
Grass Totals:	11.4	10.0	100.0
	PLS R	ate	% of Mix
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/ac	Component
Blue-joint grass	0.22	0.2	10.0
Bottlebrush sedge	0.34	0.3	15.0
Tussock sedge	0.22	0.2	10.0
Fox sedge	0.22	0.2	10.0
Reed manna	0.22		
grass		0.2	10.0
Fowl manna	0.22		
grass		0.2	10.0
Green bulrush	0.22	0.2	10.0
Wool grass	0.22	0.2	10.0
Soft-stem bulrush	0.34	0.3	15.0
Sedge Totals:	2.22	2.0	100.0
	PLS Ra	ate	% of Mix
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/ac	Component
Winter Wheat*	61.6	56	80.0
Rye-grass, annual	12.3	11.2	16.0

Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0
Cover Crop Totals:	77	70	100.0
Wet Forbs Mixture (Table 3876-6)	2.2	2.0	100.0
GRAND TOTALS:	92.8	84.0	100.0

*Oats to be substituted for spring plantings

Purpose: Native sedge/prairie meadow mix. Reaches a height of 915 mm to 1220 mm (36 to 48 inches). Developed for use on hydric soils and for wetland restoration.

Mixture: 328			
	PLS Ra	ate	% of Mix
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/ac	Component
Bluestem, big	2.2	2	12.5
Brome, fringed	2.2	2	12.5
Wild-rye,	4.4	4	25.0
Virginia			
Switchgrass	1.1	1	6.3
Bluegrass, fowl	5.5	5	31.2
Indian grass	2.2	2	12.5
Grass Totals:	17.6	16.0	100.0
	PLS Ra	ate	% of Mix
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/ac	Component
Winter Wheat*	61.6	56.0	80.0
Rye-grass, annual	12.3	11.2	16.0
Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0
Cover Crop Totals:	77	70	100.0
	·=		
	PLS R	ate	% of Mix
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/ac	Component
Milkweed, marsh	0.33	0.3	15.0
Prairie clover, purple	0.33	0.3	15.0
Tic-trefoil, showy	0.33	0.3	15.0
Sunflower, early	0.33	0.3	15.0
Black-eyed Susan	0.55	0.5	25.0
Vervain, blue	0.33	0.3	15.0
Economy Forbs Totals:	2.2	2.0	100.0

GRAND TOTALS:	96.8	88.0	100.0
*Oats to be subst	ituted fo	r spring pl	antings
Purpose: Native ponds, temporal			

Mixture: 330	PLS R	ate	% of Mix
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/ac	Component
Grama, sideoats	3.4	3.0	21.5
Grama, blue	2.8	2.5	18.0
Bluestem, little	3.9	3.5	25.0
June grass	1.1	1.0	7.0
Dropseed, sand	1.1	1.0	7.0
Wild-rye, Canadian	3.4	3.0	21.5
Grass Totals:	15.7	14.0	100.0
	PLS R	ate	% of Mix
O No			4
Common Name	kg/ha	Ib/ac	Component
Winter Wheat*	62.7	56.0	80.0
Rye-grass, annual	12.5	11.2	16.0
Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0
Cover Crop Totals:	78.3	70	100.0
Dry Farba Miytura	0.6	0.5	100.0
Dry Forbs Mixture	0.0	0.5	100.0
(Table 3876-6)		-	
GRAND TOTALS:	94.6	84.5	100.0
		ng plant	L!

Mixture: 340			
	PLS Ra	ate	% of Mix
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/ac	Component
Bluestem, big	3.3	3.0	21.5
Bluestem, little	2.8	2.5	18.0
Wild-rye, Canadian	2.2	2.0	14.0
Grama, sideoats	2.2	2.0	14.0
Switch grass	0.6	0.5	4.0
Dropseed, sand	0.6	0.5	3.5
Bluegrass, Canada	3.4	3.0	21.5
June grass	0.6	0.5	3.5
Grass Totals:	15.7	14.0	100.0
	PLS Ra	ate	% of Mix
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/ac	Component
Winter Wheat*	62.7	56.0	80.0
Rye-grass, annual	12.5	11.2	16.0

78.3	70	100.0
		100.0
0.6	0.5	100.0
94.6	84.5	100.0
	94.6	

Mixture: 350				
	PLS Ra	-	% of Mix	
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/a	Component	
D	0.4	C	04.5	
Bluestem, big	3.4	3.0	21.5	
Indian grass	2.8	2.5	18.0	
Bluestem, little	2.8	2.5	18.0	
Grama, sideoats	3.4	3.0	21.5	
Wild-rye, Canadian	2.2	2.0	14.0	
Switch grass	1.1	1.0	7.0	
Grass Totals:	15.7	14.0	100.0	
	PLS Rate		% of Mix	
Common Name	kg/ha	lb/a c	Component	
Winter Wheat*	62.7	56.0	80.0	
Rye-grass, annual	12.5	11.2	16.0	
Wheatgrass, slender	3.1	2.8	4.0	
Cover Crop Totals:	78.3	70	100.0	
Mesic Forbs Mixture (Table 3876-6)	0.6	0.5	100.0	
GRAND	94.6	84.5	100.0	

Mn/DOT Table 3876-6 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Table 3876-6

Mixture: Mesic Forbs

Common Name	Botanical Name	% of Mix
Aster, smooth-blue	Aster laevis	5.0
Milkvetch, Canada	Astragalus canadensis	5.0
Prairie clover, white	Dalea candidum	5.0
Prairie clover, purple	Dalea purpureum	5.0
Tick-trefoil. Showy	Desmodium canadense	5.0
Coneflower, narrow- leaved	Echinacea angustifolia	5.0
Ox-eye, common	Heliopsis helianthoides	5.0
Coneflower, grey- headed	Ratibida pinnata	5.0
Blazingstar, rough	Liatris aspera	5.0
Blazingstar, tall	Liatris pycnostachya	5.0
Bergamot, wild	Monarda fistulosa	5.0
Penstemon, showy	Penstemon grandiflorum	5.0
Mint, mountain	Pycnathemum virginianum	5.0
Coneflower, columnar	Ratibida columnifera	5.0
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	5.0
Goldenrod, stiff	Solidago rigida	5.0
Vervain, blue	Verbena hastata	5.0
Vervain, hoary	Verbena stricta	5.0
Alexanders, heart- leaved	Zizea aptera	5.0
Alexanders, golden	Zizia aurea	5.0
7 HOXAIIAOIO, GOIAOII	Total:	100.0
Rate: 0.6 kg/ha (½ po		

Mixture: Dry Forbs Common Name	Botanical Name	% of Mix
Leadplant	Amorpha canescens	10.0
Milkweed, butterfly	Asclepias tuberosa	2.0
Aster, heath	Aster ericoides	4.0
Tic-seed, stiff	Coreopsis palmate	2.0
Yarrow	Achillea millefolium	2.0
Long-leaved bluets	Hedyotis longifolia	1.0
Bushclover, round-headed	Lespedeza capitata	3.0
Blazingstar, rough	Liatris aspera	4.0
Blazingstar, dotted	Liatris punctata	3.0
Lupine, wild	Lupinus perennis	5.0
Prairie clover, white	Dalea candidum	5.0
Prairie clover, purple	Dalea purpureum	16.0
Prairie rose	Rosa arkansana	1.0
Black-eyed susan	Rudbeckia hirta	18.0
Goldenrod, gray	Solidago nemoralis	3.0
Goldenrod, upland	Solidago ptarmicoides	1.0
Goldenrod, stiff	Solidago rigida	2.0
Goldenrod, showy	Solidago speciosa	2.0
Vervain, hoary	Verbena stricta	14.0
Alexander's,golden	Zizea aurea	2.0
	Total:	100.0

Mixture: Wet Forbs Common Name	Botanical Name	% of
	DOTAILICAL INAINE	Mix
Hyssop, fragrant giant	Agastache foeniculum	2.0
Water plantain	Alisma subcordatum	4.0
Meadow garlic	Allium canadense	1.0
Anemone, Canada	Anemone Canadensis	1.0
Milkweed, marsh	Asclepias incarnata	2.0
Aster, panicled	Aster simplex	3.0
Aster, New England	Aster novaeangliae	3.0
Aster, red-stalked	Aster puniceus	3.0
Aster, flat-topped	Aster umbellatus	1.0
Tick trefoil, Canada	Desmodium glutinosum	1.0
Joe-pye weed	Eupatorium maculatum	17.0
Boneset	Eupatorium perfoliatum	10.0
Goldenrod, grass-leaved	Solidago graminifolia	2.0
Sneezeweed	Helenium autumnale	1.0
Giant sunflower	Helianthus giganteus	2.0
Ox-eye, common	Heliopsis helianthoides	1.0
Great St. John's wort	Hypericum pyvamidatum	2.0
Iris, wild	Iris versicolor	1.0
Blazingstar, tall	Liatris pycnostachya	8.0
Bergamot, wild	Monarda fistulosa	1.0
Prairie clover, white	Dalea candidum	1.0
Prairie clover, purple	Dalea purpureum	2.0
Mountain mint	Pycnathemum virginianum	1.0
Black-eyed susan	Rudbeckia hirta	6.0

Solidago rigida	
	2.0
Thalictrum dasycarpum	
	2.0
Verbena hastata	
	14.0
Veronia fasciculate	
	1.0
Veronicastrum	
virginicum	3.0
Zizea aurea	
	2.0
Total:	
	100.0
/acre) PLS	
	Thalictrum dasycarpum Verbena hastata Veronia fasciculate Veronicastrum virginicum Zizea aurea

(3889) TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS

The provisions of Mn/DOT 3889 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

Mn/DOT 3889.2B Type 2: Bioroll, is revised to read as follows:

Type 2 ditch checks shall consist of 3897 Filter Log Type; Straw Bioroll or Wood Fiber Bioroll.

Mn/DOT 3889.2C Type 3: Bioroll Blanket System, is revised to read as follows:

Type 3 ditch checks shall consist of two components; Filter Log Type; Straw Bioroll or Wood Fiber Bioroll in accordance with 3897, staked on top of a Category 3, specification 3885 erosion control blanket. The blanket shall form a minimum width of 3.7 m (12 feet) perpendicular to the ditch gradient.

		€.



Control Agency

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency Notification of Intent to Perform a Bridge Demolition For Mn/DOT Operations.

Minnesota Pollution Type of Notification: [] Original [] Amended [] Project Cancellation Notification must be postmarked or received ten (10) WORKING days before demolition begins.

MINI	NESOTA
DEPA	* 10
THE	S S
V7 01	TRANS

Demolition Contractor:	Bridge Information :			
Name:	Bridge Number:			
Address:	Mile Point/Trunk Highway:			
	Miles and direction (N,E,W,S) From Nearest Tow			
City, State, Zip:		(A):		
Contact Person:	County:			
Phone Number(s):	Project Engineer Phone Number(s):			
Bridge Owner:	Age of Brdg. (years): Size of Brdg. (s	q. ft.):		
Name:	Type of Bridge:			
Address:	Suspect Materials to be checked for asbest			
	spray-on application, and joint compounds	S.		
City, State, Zip:	Dates when demolition will Begin			
Contact person:				
Phone Number(s):	both beginning that Estating direct broader be unforced in winding and			
Check as appropriate: ☐ There is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) p ☐ ACM will be removed prior to or during demolition 1. Provide name of company and/or individual that consused to determine presence or absence of ACM (including)	n (attach MPCA asbestos notification f aducted the bridge assessment, MDH cer	orm) tification # and procedure		
There is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) particle ACM will be removed prior to or during demolition. Provide name of company and/or individual that contains the containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that contains the containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name of company and/or individual that containing material (ACM) provide name o	n (attach MPCA asbestos notification for ducted the bridge assessment, MDH cerning analytic method):	orm)		
There is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) p ACM will be removed prior to or during demolitio Provide name of company and/or individual that con used to determine presence or absence of ACM (including) Description of planned demolition and the specific months of the following items 3 and 4 for any material not Demolition Waste Transporter(s): Transporter Name: Transporter Name:	n (attach MPCA asbestos notification for aducted the bridge assessment, MDH cering analytic method): method(s) that will be used: method(s) that will be u	orm) rtification # and procedure ation must be provided		
There is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) p ACM will be removed prior to or during demolitio Provide name of company and/or individual that con used to determine presence or absence of ACM (including Description of planned demolition and the specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not Demolition Waste Transporter(s): Transporter Name: Transporter Contact:	n (attach MPCA asbestos notification for iducted the bridge assessment, MDH cering analytic method): ethod(s) that will be used: ent to a metal scrap recycler. Inform recycled: 4. Demolition Waste Disposal Site: Landfill Name: Owner/Operator:	orm) tification # and procedure ation must be provided		
There is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) p ACM will be removed prior to or during demolitio Provide name of company and/or individual that con used to determine presence or absence of ACM (including) Description of planned demolition and the specific m Demolition Material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not Demolition Waste Transporter(s): Transporter Name: Transporter Contact: Transporter Address:	n (attach MPCA asbestos notification for iducted the bridge assessment, MDH cereng analytic method): method(s) that will be used: method(s) that will be u	orm) tification # and procedure ation must be provided		
There is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) p ACM will be removed prior to or during demolition 1. Provide name of company and/or individual that consused to determine presence or absence of ACM (including) 2. Description of planned demolition and the specific model of the provided of the provide	n (attach MPCA asbestos notification for aducted the bridge assessment, MDH cereng analytic method): method(s) that will be used: method(s) that will be u	orm) rtification # and procedure ration must be provided		
There is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) p ACM will be removed prior to or during demolitio 1. Provide name of company and/or individual that con used to determine presence or absence of ACM (including a presence of ACM). 2. Description of planned demolition and the specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material site and specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material site and specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should be recycled on site or so on the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a specific material should	n (attach MPCA asbestos notification for ducted the bridge assessment, MDH cering analytic method): ethod(s) that will be used: ent to a metal scrap recycler. Inform recycled: 4. Demolition Waste Disposal Site: Landfill Name: Owner/Operator: Address/Location: City, State, Zip: Phone Number: bonafide representative of the demolition contine event that unexpected asbestos containing	rtification # and procedure ation must be provided ntractor or bridge owner and g material is found, the		
There is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) p ACM will be removed prior to or during demolition. Provide name of company and/or individual that consused to determine presence or absence of ACM (including a presence of ACM). Description of planned demolition and the specific mode and the specific mode and the specific mode and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the specific mode and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not any	n (attach MPCA asbestos notification for iducted the bridge assessment, MDH cering analytic method): nethod(s) that will be used: netto a metal scrap recycler. Inform recycled: 4. Demolition Waste Disposal Site: Landfill Name: Owner/Operator: Address/Location: City, State, Zip: Phone Number: bonafide representative of the demolition contactement contractor.	etification # and procedure ation must be provided atractor or bridge owner and g material is found, the Date		
There is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) p ACM will be removed prior to or during demolition Provide name of company and/or individual that comused to determine presence or absence of ACM (including a presence of ACM) Description of planned demolition and the specific material should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the specific material should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the specific material will be removed by a material should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and a formation was a site of the second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and 4 for any material not and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 for any material not a second should be recycled on site or so the following items 3 and 4 fo	n (attach MPCA asbestos notification for iducted the bridge assessment, MDH cering analytic method):	rtification # and procedure ation must be provided ntractor or bridge owner and g material is found, the		
There is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) p ACM will be removed prior to or during demolition. Provide name of company and/or individual that consused to determine presence or absence of ACM (including a presence of ACM). Description of planned demolition and the specific mode and the specific mode and the specific mode and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the specific mode and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not and the following items 3 and 4 for any material not any	n (attach MPCA asbestos notification for iducted the bridge assessment, MDH cering analytic method): nethod(s) that will be used: netto a metal scrap recycler. Inform recycled: 4. Demolition Waste Disposal Site: Landfill Name: Owner/Operator: Address/Location: City, State, Zip: Phone Number: bonafide representative of the demolition contactement contractor.	ntractor or bridge owner and g material is found, the Date For questions call:		

PCB Removal Information Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) will be removed from the bridge prior to demolition. Mercury Removal Information Material containing mercury will be removed from the bridge prior to demolition. Treated Wood and Lead Plates Will be removed from the bridge prior to demolition or separated during demolition. Peeling or Loose Lead Paint Will be encapsulated or removed prior to demolition.

NA-02633-02 (W-147) REV 11/00

PERMIT NO. 3011-0527

APPROPRIATION AND USE OF WATER

WORK IN THE BEDS OF PUBLIC WATERS

Slue Earth County Highway Det

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES By the COMMISSIONER

Nadion

EXPIRATION DATE 13-3012

POST CONSPICIOUSLY AT PROJECT SITE

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Division of Waters and Ecological Resources 261 Highway 15 South, New Ulm MN 56073 (507)359-6050



June 14, 2011

Blue Earth County Highway Dept. c/o Alan Forsberg, Public Works Director 35 Map Drive Mankato, MN 56001 RECEIVED

JUN 15 2011

BLUE EARTH CO PUBLIC WORKS

Dear Mr. Forsberg:

RE: DNR Permit 2011-0527, Madison Lake (7-44), Blue Earth County

Enclosed is DNR Public Waters Permit #2011-0527 authorizing replacement of the Madison Lake water level control structure and LeRay Township road T-295 located in the NE¼ Section 10, T108, R25, Blue Earth County.

Please pay close attention to the **Conditions** included in your permit. Please note that Condition #15 requires the submission of photographs along with the results of an asconstructed survey within 90 days after construction has been completed. These materials should be sent to Mankato Area Hydrologist Leo Getsfried at 21009 547th Avenue, Mankato, MN 56001. Also note that Condition #16 requires that Blue Earth County assume future maintenance of the Madison Lake water level control structure in perpetuity.

If you have any questions regarding this permit please contact Leo Getsfried at 389-2151.

Sincerely,

Skip Wright

Regional Manager

ec: Area Hydrologist - Getsfried

St. Paul Permits

Blue Earth County SWCD

Blue Earth County Zoning

Section of Wildlife - Stangel

Section of Fisheries – DeBates

REAE - Mixon

Non-Game - Brown

Enforcement - Geving

Corps of Engineers – Studenski

Dam Safety - Boyle



PUBLIC WATERS WORK PERMIT

Permit Number

2011-0527

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 103G, and on the basis of statements and information contained in the permit application, letters, maps, and plans submitted by the applicant and other supporting data, all of which are made a part hereof by reference, **PERMISSION IS HEREBY GRANTED** to the applicant to perform the work as authorized below:

Public Water	County
Madison Lake (07-44)	Blue Earth
Name of Permittee Blue Earth Co. Public Works Dept. c/o Alan Forsberg, Public Works Director	Telephone Number (Include Area Code) (507) 304-4025
Address (No. & Street, RFD, Box No., City, State, Zip Code) 35 Map Drive, Mankato, MN 56001	
Authorized Work: Reconstruct crossing and water level control structure with insta (width/height/length) precast concrete box culvert plus aprons al granular filter material and riprap for erosion control. Weir to be maintain existing lake runout elevation of 1016.7'. Work to be application materials on file and all terms and conditions of the second conditions.	long with associated bedding plus installed at upstream end of culvert to undertaken in accordance with the
Purpose of Permit:	Expiration Date of Permit
Culvert/Bridge Removal – Use Code 114	12/31/2012
Water Control Structure – Use Code 130	
Dam/Weir Construction – Use Code 131	
Property Described As:	
NW¼ of NE¼, Section 10, T108N, R25W	
UTM Zone 15: E434801; N4892063	

This permit is granted **subject to** the following **CONDITIONS**:

- 1. The **permittee** is not released from any rules, regulations, requirements, or standards of any applicable federal, state, or local agencies; including, but not limited to, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Board of Water and Soil Resources, MN Pollution Control Agency, watershed districts, water management organizations, county, city and township zoning. This permit does not release the **permittee** of any permit requirement of the St. Paul district, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Army Corps of Engineers Centre, 190 Fifth Street East, St. Paul, MN 55101-1638.
- 2. This permit is not assignable by the **permittee** except with the written consent of the Commissioner of Natural Resources.
- 3. The **permittee** shall notify the Area Hydrologist at least five days in advance of the commencement of the work authorized hereunder and notify him/her of its completion within five days. The Notice of Permit issued by the Commissioner shall be kept securely posted in a conspicuous place at the site of operations.
- 4. The **permittee** shall make no changes, without written permission previously obtained from the Commissioner of Natural Resources, in the dimensions, capacity or location of any items of work authorized hereunder.
- 5. The **permittee** shall grant access to the site at all reasonable times during and after construction to authorized representatives of the Commissioner of Natural Resources for inspection of the work authorized hereunder.
- 6. This permit may be terminated by the Commissioner of Natural Resources at any time deemed necessary for the conservation of water resources of the state, or in the interest of public health and welfare, or for violation of any of the conditions or applicable laws, unless otherwise provided in the permit.

- Construction work authorized under this permit shall be completed on or before the date specified above. The permittee
 may request an extension of the time to complete the project, stating the reason thereof, upon written request to the
 Commissioner of Natural Resources.
- 8. In all cases where the permittee by performing the work authorized by this permit shall involve the taking, using, or damaging of any property rights or interests of any other person or persons, or of any publicly owned lands or improvements thereon or interests therein, the permittee, before proceeding, shall obtain the written consent of all persons, agencies, or authorities concerned, and shall acquire all property, rights, and interests needed for the work.
- 9. This permit is permissive only. No liability shall be imposed by the State of Minnesota or any of its officers, agents or employees, officially or personally, on account of the granting hereof or on account of any damage to any person or property resulting from any act or omission of the **permittee** or any of its agents, employees, or contractors. This permit shall not be construed as estopping or limiting any legal claims or right of action of any person other than the state against the **permittee** its agents, employees, or contractors, for any damage or injury resulting from any such act or omission, or as estopping or limiting any legal claim or right of action of the state against the **permittee**, its agents, employees, or contractors for violation of or failure to comply with the permit or applicable conditions.
- 10. Any extension of the surface of public waters from work authorized by this permit shall become public waters and left open and unobstructed for use by the public.
- 11. Where the work authorized by this permit involves the draining or filling of wetlands not subject to DNR regulations, the **permittee** shall not initiate any work under this permit until the **permittee** has obtained official approval from the responsible local government unit as required by the Minnesota Wetland Conservation Act.
- 12. The **permittee** shall ensure the contractor has received and thoroughly understands all provisions of this permit. Contractors must obtain a signed statement from the property owner stating that permits required for work have been obtained or that a permit is not required, and mail a copy of the statement to the regional DNR Enforcement office where the proposed work is located. The Landowner Statement and Contractor Responsibility Form can be found at: http://www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wetlands/wca/index.html#general.
- 13. The authorized work shall be done under low outflow conditions to minimize erosion and sedimentation.
- 14. Erosion and Sediment Control. In all cases, adequate measures of Best Management Practices (BMPs) to control sediment from leaving the worksite shall be installed adjacent to public waters and on in-water work areas. In all cases, Best Management Practices (BMPs) and/or sediment control BMPs, such as mulches, blanket, temporary coverings, silt fence, sil curtains/barriers, vegetation preservation, redundant BMP's, isolation of flow, or other engineering practices shall be installed concurrently or within 24 hours after the start of the project. These measures shall be maintained, or improved if needed, for the duration of the project in order to prevent sediment from leaving the worksite. Adequate measures include:
 - A. For projects that have worksites one acre or greater, MPCA's General Stormwater Permit for C onstruction Activity (MNR100001) requirements and enforcement actions apply. A copy of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and a Site Plan shall be submitted to the DNR Area Hydrologist for review. Failure to prevent sediment from entering public waters may result in both MPCA and DNR enforcement actions.
 - B. For projects with worksites less than one acre (when an MPCA General Stormwater Permit for Construction Activity is not required), Part IV Construction Activity Requirements of the MPCA General Stormwater Permit for Construction Activity can be utilized to meet DNR Erosion and Sediment Control requirements (see http://www.pca.state.mn.us/publications/wq-strm2-51.doc). A Site Plan shall be submitted to the DNR Area Hydrologist for review. Failure to prevent sediment from entering public waters may result in DNR enforcement actions.
- 15. Blue Earth County shall prepare and submit an as-constructed survey report indicating appropriate elevations and benchmark along with photographs of the new structure to DNR-Waters within 90 days following completion of construction.
- 16. Blue Earth County is required to maintain the approved work to the dimensions and provisions herein described in perpetuity. Prior to commencing any maintenance work, the Mankato Area Hydrologist shall be advised of the extent and method of the proposed maintenance. Maintenance work shall not be commenced prior to approval of the Division of Ecological & Water Resources.

Invasive Species. All equipment intended for use at a project site must be free of prohibited invasive species and aquatic plants *prior* to being transported into or within the state and placed into state waters. All equipment used in infested waters, shall be inspected by the contractors and adequately decontaminated *prior* to being transported. The DNR is available to train site inspectors and/or assist in these inspections. A list of designated infested waters can be found at http://files.dnr.state.mn.us/eco/invasives/infestedwaters.pdf.

Basic measures to prevent the spread of aquatic invasive species are:

- A. Before transporting equipment from a work site, inspect all equipment that had been in contact with the water and remove all visible aquatic remnants (plants, seeds, mud, soil, and animals). Power washing followed by drying (7 days) is an acceptable method to ensure killing and removal of invasive species.
- B. Before transporting equipment from a work site, drain all water from equipment where water may be trapped, such as tanks, pumps, hoses, silt curtains, and water-retaining components of boats/barges.
- C. After spraying and draining, dry equipment that has been in infested waters for a minimum of seven (7) days before reuse.

When the methods above are not practical, contact the DNR Regional Invasive Species Specialist at (507) 359-6000 to determine alternative treatments.

ec: Leo Getsfried, Area Hydrologist
Sean Hunt, St. Paul Permits Unit
George Leary, Blue Earth County ZA
Jerad Bach, Blue Earth SWCD
David A. Studenski, USCOE
Robert Geving, DNR Conservation Officer
TJ DeBates, Fisheries
Joe Stangel, Wildlife
Kevin Mixon, REAE
Laurinda Brown, Non-Game Specialist
Jason Boyle – Dam Safety

Authorized Signature	Title	Date	
Skip Wright Skip Wint	Regional Manager	6-14-2011	



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

St. Paul District Corps of Engineers 180 Fifth Street East, Suite 700 St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-1678

July 13, 2011

Might RECEIVED

JUL 15 2011

BLUE EARTH CO. PUBLIC WORKS

Operations Regulatory (2011-01562-DAS)

Mr. Alan Forsberg Blue Earth County Highway Department 35 Map Drive Mankato, Minnesota 56001

Dear Mr. Forsberg:

We have reviewed information about a permit application of Blue Earth County to discharge fill material into 65 linear feet of Madison Lake Outlet in conjunction with the replacement of Culvert R0593 and concrete outlet control structure with pre-cast concrete box culvert and concrete weir on Niagra Road (S.P. 07-599-54). The project site is in Sec. 10, T. 108N, R. 25W, Blue Earth County, Minnesota.

Department of the Army Regional General Permit-03-MN (RGP-03-MN) provides authorization under section 404 of the Clean Water Act for certain categories of activities involving the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S. We have determined that the described work is authorized by (RGP-03-MN), provided the attached Standard Conditions are followed.

This determination covers only the project as described above. If the design, location, or purpose of the project is changed, our office should be contacted to make sure the work would not result in a violation of Federal law.

If your project will require off-site fill material that is **not** obtained from a licensed commercial facility, you must notify us at least five working days before start of work. A cultural resources survey may be required if a licensed commercial facility is not used.

This General Permit is valid until August 2, 2011, unless modified, reissued, or revoked. The time limit for completing the work described above ends on that day, OR two years from the date of this letter, whichever occurs later. It is the permittee's responsibility to remain informed of changes to the General Permit program. If this authorized work is not undertaken within the above time period, or the project specifications have changed, our office must be contacted to determine the need for further approval or re-verification.

It is the permittee's responsibility to ensure that the work complies with the terms of this letter and any enclosures, AND THAT ALL REQUIRED STATE AND LOCAL PERMITS AND APPROVALS ARE OBTAINED BEFORE WORK PROCEEDS.

A preliminary jurisdictional determination (JD) has been prepared for the site of your project. The preliminary JD is not appealable. If you wish, you may request an approved JD

(which may be appealed), by contacting the Corps representative identified in the final paragraph of this letter. You also may provide new information for further consideration by the Corps to reevaluate the JD. If this JD is acceptable, please sign and date both copies of the Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination Form and return one copy to the address below within 15 days from the date of this letter.

> Mr. David Studenski U.S. Army Corps of Engineers St. Paul District 1114 South Oak Street La Crescent, Minnesota 55947

If you have any questions, contact Mr. David Studenski in our La Crescent office at (507) 895-2064. In any correspondence or inquiries, please refer to the Regulatory number shown above.

Sincerely,

Tamara E. Cameron Chief, Regulatory Branch

Enclosure

PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM

This preliminary JD finds that there "may be" waters of the United States on the subject project site, and identifies all aquatic features on the site that could be affected by the proposed activity, based on the following information:

District Office St. Paul District File/ORM #	2011-01562-D	AS	PJD Date: Apr 29, 2011			
State MN City/County Blue Earth County	2	Name/				
Nearest Waterbody: Madison Lake Outlet						
Location: TRS, LatLong or UTM: Lat: 44.17883; Lon: -93.81564		Requesting PJD	35 Map Drive Mankato, Minnesota 56001			
Identify (Estimate) Amount of Waters in the Review Area: Non-Wetland Waters: Stream Flow: Perennial Perenni	Name of Any on the Site I Section 10	dentified as	Tidal:			
Wetlands: Cowardin Class:						
Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the Office concurs with data sheets/delineation Office does not concur with data sheets/del Data sheets prepared by the Corps Corps navigable waters' study: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: USGS NHD data. USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps. U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite quad name: USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: State/Local wetland inventory map(s): FEMA/FIRM maps: 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: Photographs: Aerial (Name & Date): Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response. Other information (please specify):	of the applicant of the applicant/con report. Lineation report I Survey. Citat	nt/consultant: nsultant. t. ion:				
Signature and Date of Regulatory Project Manager (REQUIRED)	Sign	ature and Date of	Person Requesting Preliminary JD obtaining the signature is impracticable)			
EXPLANATION OF PRELIMINARY AND APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL D	DETERMINATION	IS:	parmit applicant or other affected party who requested this preliminary JD is			

1. The Corps of Engineers believes that there may be jurisdictional waters of the United States on the subject site, and the permit applicant or other affected party who requested this preliminary JD is hereby advised of his or her option to request and obtain an approved jurisdictional determination (JD) for that site. Nevertheless, the permit applicant or other person who requested this preliminary JD has declined to exercise the option to obtain an approved JD in this instance and at this time.

2. In any circumstance where a permit applicant obtains an individual permit, or a Nationwide General Permit (NWP) or other general permit verification requiring "preconstruction notification" (PCN), or requests verification for a non-reporting NWP or other general permit, and the permit applicant has not requested an approved JD for the activity, the permit applicant is hereby made aware of the following: (1) the permit applicant has elected to seek a permit authorization based on a preliminary JD, which does not make an official determination of jurisdictional waters; (2) that the applicant has the option to request an approved JD before accepting the terms and conditions of the permit authorization, and that basing a permit authorization on an approved JD could possibly result in less compensatory mitigation being required or different special conditions; (3) that the applicant has the right to request an individual permit authorization of the NWP or other general permit authorization; (4) that the applicant can accept a permit authorization and thereby agree to comply with all the terms and conditions of that Permit, including whatever mitigation requirements the Corps has determined to be necessary; (5) that undertaking any activity in reliance upon the subject permit authorization without requesting an approved JD constitutes the applicant's acceptance of the use of the preliminary JD, but that either form of JD will be processed as soon as is practicable; (6) accepting a permit authorization (e.g., signing a proffered individual permit) or undertaking any activity in reliance on any form of Corps permit authorization based on a preliminary JD constitutes agreement that all wetlands and other water bodies on the site affected in any way by that activity are jurisdictional waters of the United States, and precludes any challenge to such jurisdiction in any administrative or judicial compliance or enforcement action, or in any administrative appeal or in any Federal court; and (7) whether the applicant elec

RGP-03-MN STANDARD CONDITIONS

All RGP-03-MN authorizations are subject to the following standard conditions, as applicable. These conditions must be satisfied for any RGP authorization to be valid:

- 1. Mitigation/Sequencing. Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States must be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent practicable.
- 2. Suitable fill material. No discharge of dredged or fill material may consist of unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). All fill (including riprap) authorized under this permit, must consist of suitable material free from toxic pollutants in other than trace quantities. In addition, rock or fill material used for activities dependent upon this permit and obtained by excavation must either be obtained from existing quarries or, if a new borrow site is opened up to obtain fill material, St. Paul District must be notified prior to the use of the new site to determine whether a cultural survey of the site is necessary.
- 3. Proper maintenance. Any structure or fill authorized shall be properly maintained, including maintenance, to ensure public safety.
- 4. Erosion and siltation controls. Appropriate erosion and siltation controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Work should be done in accordance with stateapproved, published practices, such as defined in Minnesota Pollution Control Agency Document, PROTECTING WATER QUALITY IN URBAN AREAS BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR MINNESOTA.

Upon completion of earthwork operations, all exposed slopes, fills, and disturbed areas must be given sufficient protection by appropriate means such as landscaping, or planting and maintaining vegetative cover, to prevent subsequent erosion. Cofferdams shall be constructed and maintained so as to prevent erosion into the water. If earthen material is used for cofferdam construction, sheet piling, riprap or a synthetic cover must be used to prevent dam erosion.

5. Removal of temporary fills. Temporary fills are allowed to remain in place for up to three months. Upon request the District Engineer may extend this period allowing temporary fills to remain in place for up to a total of 180 days, where appropriate.

- At the end of the specified timeframe, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to their preexisting elevation.
- 6. General Information-Information about Federal Endangered species may be obtained by contacting the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service at (612) 725-3548. The District's web page (www.mvp.usace.army.mil/regulatory/) will also contain a link to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Information concerning cultural resources may be obtained by contacting the State Historic Preservation Office at (651) 296-5462. Project proponents are encouraged to contact these agencies early in project planning because doing so can help avoid violations of Federal law and potentially lengthy permitting delays. Persons performing work should be aware that Federal or state regulations concerning endangered species and cultural resources may apply to their projects whether or not the work requires a Corps permit. If referenced web sites are unavailable or the necessary information is not available on the referenced web site, the Corps contact for your county can be found on our web site referenced above, or you may call 651-290-5375.
- 7. Other permit requirements. No Corps RGP-03-MN authorization eliminates the need for other local, state or Federal authorizations, including but not limited to National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) or State Disposal System (SDS) permits from the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, public waters work permits from the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, or Wetland Conservation Act authorizations from the applicable local governmental unit.
- 8. Historic properties, (cultural resources). No activity which may affect historic properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places is authorized, until the DE has complied with the provisions of 33 CFR part 325 Appendix C. Information on the location and existence of historic resources can be obtained from the State Historic Preservation Office and the National Register of Historic Places.
- 9. Cultural resources. If cultural, archaeological, or historical resources are unearthed during activities authorized by this permit, work must be stopped immediately and the State Historic Preservation Officer must be contacted for further instruction.
- 10. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archaeological remains while accomplishing the authorized activity you must immediately stop work and notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and state coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery

- effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.
- 11. Spawning areas. Discharges in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.
- 12. Obstruction of high flows. To the maximum extent practicable, discharges must not permanently restrict or impede the passage of normal or expected high flows or cause the relocation of the water (unless the primary purpose of the fill is to impound waters).
- 13. Adverse effects from impoundments. If the discharge creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects on the aquatic system caused by the accelerated passage of water and/or the restriction of its flow shall be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.
- **14.** Waterfowl breeding areas. Discharges into breeding areas for migratory waterfowl must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.
- **15.** Navigation. No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.
- 16. Aquatic life movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the movement of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the water body, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water.
- 17. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.
- 18. Tribal rights. No activity or its operation may impinge or abrogate reserved treaty rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.
- 19. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System; or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system, while the river is in an official study status; unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river has determined that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation, or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency in the area (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.)
- **20.** Water quality standards. All work or discharges to a watercourse resulting from permitted construction activities, particularly hydraulic dredging, must meet applicable

Operations Regulatory (2011-01562-DAS)

Federal, State, and local water quality and effluent standards on a continuing basis.

- 21. Preventive measures. Measures must be adopted to prevent potential pollutants from entering the watercourse. Construction materials and debris, including fuels, oil, and other liquid substances, will not be stored in the construction area in a manner that would allow them to enter the watercourse as a result of spillage, natural runoff, or flooding.
- 22. Spill contingency plan. A contingency plan must be formulated that would be effective in the event of a spill. This requirement is particularly applicable in operations involving the handling of petroleum products. If a spill of any potential pollutant should occur, it is the responsibility of the permittee to remove such material, to minimize any contamination resulting from this spill, and to immediately notify the State Duty Officer at 1-800-422-0798 and the U.S. Coast Guard at telephone number (1-800) 424-8802.
- 23. Disposal sites. If dredged or excavated material is placed on an upland disposal sight (above the ordinary high-water mark), the site must be securely diked or contained by some other acceptable method that prevents the return of potentially polluting materials to the watercourse by surface runoff or by leaching. The containment area whether bulkhead or upland disposal sight, must be fully completed prior to the placement of any dredged material.
- 24. Water intakes/activities. No activity, including structures and work in waters of the U.S. or discharges of dredged or fill material, may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake except where the activity is for repair of the public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

25. Endangered Species.

- a. No activity is authorized which is likely to adversely affect a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act, or which is likely to destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. Non-federal permittees shall notify the District if any listed species or critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the District that the requirements of the Endangered Species Act have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized.
- b. Authorization of an activity under RGP-03-MN does not authorize the take of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the Federal Endangered Species Act. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with incidental take provisions, etc.) from the U.S. Fish and

Wildlife Service or the National Marine
Fisheries Service, both lethal and non-lethal
takes of protected species are in violation of the
Endangered Species Act. Information on the
location of threatened and endangered species
and their critical habitat can be obtained directly
from the offices of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife
Service and National Marine Fisheries Service
or their World Wide Web pages on the Internet.

- c. If it becomes apparent that a federally listed endangered plant or animal species will be affected by work authorized by this permit, work must be stopped immediately and the St. Paul District of the Corps of Engineers must be contacted for further instruction.
- 26. Known Populations of Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered species. Information on known populations of federally listed species and their designated critical habitat is available on our web site and from the Twin Cities Field Office of the U.S.F.W.S. See standard condition 6 or contact information.
- 27. The time limit for completing work authorized by RGP-03-MN ends upon the expiration date of RGP-03-MN. If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least three months before the expiration date is reached-
- 28. You must maintain the authorized activity in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer, you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.
- 29. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of RGP-03-MN.
- State Section 401 Water quality
 Certification. The Minnesota Pollution
 Control Agency has waived Section 401
 certification for RGP-03-MN.
- 31. Coastal Zone Management consistency determination. The State of Minnesota has determined that GP-03-MN is consistent with the Minnesota CZM program.

Further Information:

 Congressional Authorities: You have been authorized to undertake the activity described

- above pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).
- 2. Limits of this authorization.
- a. RGP-03-MN does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state, or local authorizations required by law.
- b. RGP-03-MN does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.
- c. RGP-03-MN does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.
- d. RGP-03-MN does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.
- Limits of Federal Liability. In authorizing work, the Federal Government does not assume any liability, including but not limited to the following:
- a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.
 - b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.
 - c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or un-permitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit.
- d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.
- e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.
- 4. Reliance on Applicant's Data: The determination of this office that a proponent's project is authorized by RGP-03 will be made in reliance on the information provided by the applicant.
- 5. Reevaluation of Permit Decision. This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:
- a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.
- b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (see 4 above).
- c. Significant new information surfaces which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest decision. Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR

Operations Regulatory (2011-01562-DAS)

326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you to comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

6. Extensions. Standard condition 27 above, establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this general permit. Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit. This permit becomes effective upon the issuance date specified after the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below. This general permit remains in effect for five years unless it is otherwise modified, suspended, or revoked.



March 21, 2011

Braun Intertec Corporation

153 Chestnut Street Mankato, MN 56001 Phone: 507.345.4913 Fax: 507.345.5042 Web: braunintertec.com

Project MA-11-00642

RECEIVED

MAR 23 2011

BLUE EARTH CO. PUBLIC WORKS

Mr. Ryan Thilges Blue Earth County Highway Department 35 Map Drive, P.O. Box 3083 Mankato, MN 56001

Re:

Asbestos and Regulated Waste Assessment

Bridge #R0593, Niagra Road

Bridge #3773, CR 151

Blue Earth County, Minnesota

Dear Mr. Thilges:

The enclosed report provides the results of the asbestos and regulated waste assessments conducted on March 14, 2011, of Bridge #R0593 and Bridge #3773 in Blue Earth County, Minnesota. The inspections were conducted in accordance with Minnesota Rules 4620.3460, and in general accordance with Minnesota Department of Transportation's (Mn/DOT's) Asbestos and Regulated Waste Manual for Structure Demolition or Relocations for Construction Projects. Braun Intertec was authorized to conduct this work in accordance with our Proposal MA-11-00642 dated February 11, 2011

If you have any questions or need further assistance, please call Becky McCarty at 507-995-2788 or Jackie Dylla at 952.995.2490.

Sincerely,

BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION

Becky L. McCarty, PE

Staff Scientist

Jaclyn E. Dylla, CHMM Associate Principal

Attachments:

Asbestos and Regulated Waste Assessment

Asb Regulated Waste Assessment Rpt - Blue Earth County

Asbestos and Regulated Waste Assessment

Bridge #R0593, Niagra Road Bridge #3773, CR 151 Blue Earth County, Minnesota

Prepared for

Blue Earth County Highway Department

Project MA-11-00642 March 21, 2011

Braun Intertec Corporation

Table of Contents

A.	Introdu	ction	1
	A.1	Purpose of Inspection	1
	A.2	Records Review and Site Description	2
B.	Field Ad	tivities and Results	2
	B.1.	Asbestos-Containing Materials	
	B.2.	Lead in Paint Analysis	3
	B.3.	Miscellaneous Regulated Waste	3
C.	Discuss	ion/Recommendations/Remarks	3
	C.1.	Asbestos-Containing Materials	3
	C.2.	Lead in Paint	4
	C.3.	Miscellaneous Regulated Waste	4
D.	Method	lology	5
	D.1.	Asbestos Bulk Collection and Analysis	5
		Lead in Paint Analysis	
E.		res	

Tables

Table I. Asbestos Assessment Results
Table II. Bulk Asbestos Analytical Results

Appendices

Appendix A Bulk Asbestos Analysis Report

Appendix B Bridge Photographs

Appendix C Asbestos Inspector Certificate

A. Introduction

A.1 Purpose of Inspection

This report presents the results of an asbestos and regulated waste assessment for asbestos-containing materials (ACM), lead paint, and other hazardous material/special waste concerns at the existing Bridge #R0593 and Bridge #3773 in Blue Earth County, Minnesota. This inspection was conducted in accordance with Minnesota Rules 4620.3460, and in general accordance with Minnesota Department of Transportation's (Mn/DOT's) Asbestos and Regulated Waste Manual for Structure Demolition or Relocations for Construction Projects.

It is our understanding that Blue Earth County has the plans for replacing (demolishing) these bridges and wishes to identify hazardous materials or special wastes that may be encountered during bridge demolition.

The scope of our services was limited to:

- Review available bridge drawings for indications of possible asbestos-containing materials (ACM), lead-based paint, and other regulated waste that require separate handling and/or disposal prior to bridge demolition.
- Conduct a hazardous materials assessment at the bridge locations in accordance with Minnesota Rules 4620.3460, and in general accordance with Minnesota Department of Transportation's (MnDOT's) Asbestos and Regulated Waste Manual for Structure Demolition or Relocations for Construction Projects.
- Collect and analyze representative bulk samples of materials suspected of containing asbestos, and submit to the Braun Intertec microscopy laboratory for analysis via polarized light microscopy (PLM).
- Conduct lead-based paint testing of painted surfaces suspected of containing lead. Testing will be accomplished using a Niton X-ray fluorescence (XRF) spectrum analyzer.
- Submit a written report, following completion of field work and laboratory analysis, detailing the above information, including sample locations, analysis results, conditions, and quantities.



A.2 Records Review and Site Description

Plans were not reviewd for the bridges.

Bridge #R0593, Niagra Road: The bridge deck is gravel. The bridge superstructure is large corrugated steel arch culverts with natural stone abutments and wing walls. A concrete weir, with concrete wing walls, was present on the Madison Lake side of the bridge. No guard rails were present.

Bridge #3773, CR 151: The bridge deck is Class 5 road bed over concrete. The bridge superstructure is constructed of concrete that includes the bridge deck, abutments, wing walls, and guardrails. Reflective bridge markers were present at either end of the bridge.

B. Field Activities and Results

The asbestos and regulated waste assessments were conducted on March 14, 2011. The bridges were open for traffic.

B.1. Asbestos-Containing Materials

A total of two (2) bulk samples of suspect materials were collected on March 14, 2011, and submitted to our laboratory for analysis. The following is a summary of the material found or assumed to contain greater than one percent asbestos (asbestos-containing materials by regulatory definition).

No asbestos-containing materials were found during the assessment.

B.1.a Non-Asbestos-Containing Materials

The following is a summary of materials found to contain no asbestos or materials that contain one percent or less asbestos (non-asbestos-containing materials by regulatory definition).

- Bridge #3773 black tarry spray on both abutment (on concrete)
- Bridge #3773 black joint material against each abutment

Table I lists the suspect materials by location, whether the suspect material was identified by analysis to be an asbestos-containing material, an estimated amount of each suspect material, and includes condition and hazard ratings based on subjective observations made by our representatives.



Table II lists the homogenous material sample numbers, sample locations, suspect material descriptions, and the analysis results for each sample. This table summarizes the results from the attached Bulk Asbestos Analysis Report.

B.2. Lead in Paint Analysis

No painted surfaces were observed on either bridge.

B.3. Miscellaneous Regulated Waste

A visual inspection for miscellaneous regulated waste materials that requires separate handling and disposal prior to the bridge demolition was also performed as part of this inspection. The following is a list of the items documented at the Site and their approximate quantities.

Bridge #RO593, Niagra Road:

No miscellaneous regulated waste materials found during the inspection

Bridge #3773, CR 151:

No miscellaneous regulated waste materials found during the inspection

C. Discussion/Recommendations/Remarks

C.1. Asbestos-Containing Materials

C.1. Asbestos-Containing Materials

No asbestos containing materials were found during the assessment.

C.1.a Non-Asbestos-Containing Materials

The materials listed in Section B.1.a were found to contain no asbestos or one percent or less asbestos (non-asbestos-containing materials by regulatory definition).



C.2. Lead in Paint

Bridge components with lead paint are not required to be disposed of as lead or hazardous waste, as long as the paint is adhered to its substrate prior to disturbance from demolition. If lead-based paint (XRF result of 1.0 mg/cm² or greater) is peeling or flaking, the paint that is not attached to the substrate must be stabilized and/or removed and disposed of as lead waste in accordance with state and federal regulations, prior to disturbance from the bridge demolition.

The U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Lead in Construction Standard 29 CFR 1926.62 applies to all situations where employees are engaged in the disturbance of lead-containing coatings, regardless of the quantity of lead involved. Therefore, any XRF result above 0.0 mg/cm² is considered "lead-containing coatings" in order to be in compliance with the OSHA standard. Bridge demolition may involve disturbing lead-containing coatings. Contractors should be informed of the presence of lead coatings and that they will be required to comply with the OSHA lead standard.

No painted surfaces were observed on either bridge during the inspections.

C.3. Miscellaneous Regulated Waste

In the case of bridge demolition, the miscellaneous regulated waste items listed in Section B.3 must be removed prior to disturbance and must be recycled or disposed of in accordance with state and federal guidelines.

In addition, the potential exists for asbestos and other hazardous materials to be found buried underground and other inaccessible areas of the bridge. Braun Intertec cannot be held responsible for the presence of any such hidden materials. In the case of bridge demolition, contractors involved in the project should be made aware of this potential. If previously unidentified suspect asbestos or other hazardous building materials are exposed during their activities they should be sampled and analyzed for content prior to any disturbance.



D. Methodology

D.1. Asbestos Bulk Collection and Analysis

The personnel who performed the asbestos survey and sampling have completed, at a minimum, an EPA-approved training course in Asbestos Inspection and the applicable refresher training courses.

Bulk asbestos analysis was conducted in accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Method 40 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 763, Subpart F, and Appendix A (7/1/87 Edition). Bulk samples are retained at our laboratory for 60 days and then disposed of unless instructed otherwise. Detailed quality-control information is available upon request.

D.2. Lead in Paint Analysis

Testing of painted surfaces for lead was accomplished utilizing a Niton XL X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) field portable analyzer, Model No. XLP303A - Serial No. 22287, equipped with a 40-milocurie CD-109 source - Serial No. TR0385, installed on December 19, 2008. Analysis decision-making protocols were based on compliance with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Minnesota Department of Health (MDH), which consider any XRF result of 1.0 milligram per square centimeter (mg/cm²) or greater to be "lead-based paint."



In performing its services, Braun Intertec used that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar circumstances by reputable members of its profession currently practicing in the same locality. No warranty, express or implied, is made.

E. Signatures

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am an accredited Asbestos Building Inspector in the State of Minnesota. A photocopy of my current asbestos inspector certificate is attached in Appendix C.

Prepared b	у:	7 2
Signature:	Becky L. McCarty, PE Staff Scientist MDH Asbestos License #Al11244	Date: <u>3/22/11</u>
Reviewed b	Jaclyn E. Dylla, CHMM Associate Principal CHMM Certification #12573	Date:



Table I Asbestos Assessment Results



Table I. Asbestos Assessment Results

Providing engineering and environmental solutions since 1957

Client: Blue Earth County Highway Department Location: Bridges of Blue Earth County, MN

Date of Inspection: March 21, 2011

Project No.: MA-11-00642

Functional Space	Homogeneous Material Description	Contains Asbestos (Yes/No)	Ref. Client Sample No. (See Table II)	Estimated Quantity Units	Material Condition ¹	Hazard Category ²
Niagra Road, Bridge #	R0593					
No suspect ACM obser	rved.					
CR 151, Bridge #3773						
Bridge Abutments	Black tarry, spray	No	1	20 sf	ND	0
Bridge Abutments	Joint Material	No	2	40 lf	ND	0

1. Condition of ACM:

ND = Not Damaged

D = Damaged

SD = Significantly Damaged

2. Hazard Category

- 0 = No hazard material does not contain asbestos
- 1 = ACM with potential for damage
- 2 = ACM with potential for significant damage
- 3 = Damaged or significantly damaged asbestos-containing miscellaneous material
- 4 = Damaged or significantly damaged friable asbestos-containing thermal system insulation
- 5 = Damaged or significantly damaged friable asbestos-containing surfacing material

Table 1 - Bridges of Blue Earth County

Table II Bulk Asbestos Analytical Results



Table II. Bulk Asbestos Analytical Results

Providing engineering and environmental solutions since 1957

Client: Blue Earth County Highway Department Location: Bridges of Blue Earth County, MN

Date of Inspection: March 21, 2011

Project No.: MA-11-00642

Sample No.	Sample Location	Material	Asbestos Content (%) ¹
1	Bridge #3773	Black tarry, spray	N.D. ²
2	Bridge #3773	Jonit Material	N.D.

Materials containing 1 percent of asbestos or less are not considered to be asbestos-containing materials by the U.S. EPA.

- 1. Asbestos content is indicated as an approximate percent by area.
- 2. N.D. = None Detected.

Table 2 - Bridges of Blue Earth County

Appendix A Bulk Asbestos Analysis Report



Braun Intertec Corporation 11001 Hampshire Avenue S. Minneapolis, MN 55438 Phone: 952.995.2000
Fax: 952.995.2020
Web: braunintertec.com

March 17, 2011

Work Order #: 1101256

Ms. Becky McCarty Braun Intertec-Mankato 153 Chestnut Street Mankato, MN 56001

RE: Bridges of Blue Earth County

MA-11-00642

Dear Becky McCarty:

Bulk Asbestos Analysis Report

The microscopy department of Braun Intertec Corporation received your analytical request on March 15, 2011. The objective of this analysis was to determine the presence of asbestos using polarized light microscopy (PLM) and to determine the percent of asbestos and non-asbestos fibrous components by calibrated visual area estimation. Analytical results are summarized on the following laboratory report.

Methodology

Bulk asbestos analysis is conducted in accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) methods 40 CFR, Part 763, Ch. 1, Subpart F, Appendix A (7-1-87 Edition) and EPA/600/R-93/116. All analyses are in compliance with the quality control procedures specified by the methods. All samples are examined for homogeneity. If a sample contains more than one layer, each layer is analyzed individually. Total fibrous content is calculated for joint compound/wallboard systems by combining layer results according to their percentages of the total sample. Detailed quality control information is available upon request.

Remarks

Braun Intertec is accredited by the National Institute of Standards and Technology's (NIST), National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) for selected test methods for bulk asbestos identification under Lab Code 101234-0. This report in no way constitutes or implies product certification, approval or endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. Government. This test report relates only to the items submitted for analysis.





Braun Intertec Corporation 11001 Hampshire Avenue S. Minneapolis, MN 55438 Phone: 952.995.2000 Fax: 952.995.2020 Web: braunintertec.com

March 17, 2011

Work Order #: 1101256

Samples are retained at our laboratory for a period of 30 days and will be disposed of unless otherwise instructed by the client.

This report is issued under terms of our General Conditions. It can not be copied, except in its entirety, without prior written permission from Braun Intertec.

We appreciate your decision to use Braun Intertec Corporation for this project. We are committed to being your vendor of choice to meet your analytical needs.

If you have any questions please contact me at 952-995-2688.

evi R. Osbon

Sincerely,

Kevin R. Osborn Project Manager

BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION

Sample No. 1101256-01 Client ID,	D: 1 - Asphalt Overspray	Overspray						
	No. of Layers			Other Fibrous Non-				
Macroscopic	and Layer Designator	Percent of Total Sample	Non-Fibrous Components*	Asbestos Content Total or Layer %	Footnotes	Asbestos Content Total or Layer %	Footnotes	Analytical Date
T CONTINUE								
Black granular tar	-	100	1,8	None Detected		None Detected		03/16/11
Sample No. 1101256-02 Client ID:	ID: 2 - Joint Materii	terial		受 の の の の の の の の の の の の の の の の の の の				
	No. of Layers			Other Fibrous Non-				
Macroscopic Description	and Layer Designator	Percent of Total Sample	Non-Fibrous Components*	Asbestos Content Total or Layer %	Footnotes	Asbestos Content Total or Layer %	Footnotes	Analytical Date
Black fibrous tarry	1	100	1,8	Cellulose 15		None Detected		03/16/11
		Engine	Eastmater and Definitions	1				

Ŧ
ŏ
\simeq
otno
0
te
Š
62
5
d
-
\cup
)efi
Ξ.
Ξ
<u>o</u>
Ħ
S

٧٨

	Less Than Greater Than
2 = Mica/Vermiculite 3 = Binders 4 = Opaques	1 = Rock/Mineral fragments
6 = Perlite 7 = Adhesive/Mastic 8 = Tar	ey to Non-
10 = Foam/Rubber 11 = Paint 12 = Other	Fibrous Components 9 = Vinyl
14 = Foil	13 = Spores/Pollen

Client Reference:

Bridges of Blue Earth County

Laboratory:

Braun Intertec Corporation

Kevin R. Osborn

Lab Contact: PO Number: MA-11-00642

Collected by: (Print) Becky McCarty
G1310by Reinquished by:
G1310by Reinquished by:
G1310by Seal Intact: C) Yes C] No Zi'N
On loa: D Yes D Yes REPORT RESULTS TO 88 E-mail: bmccarty@braunintertec.com

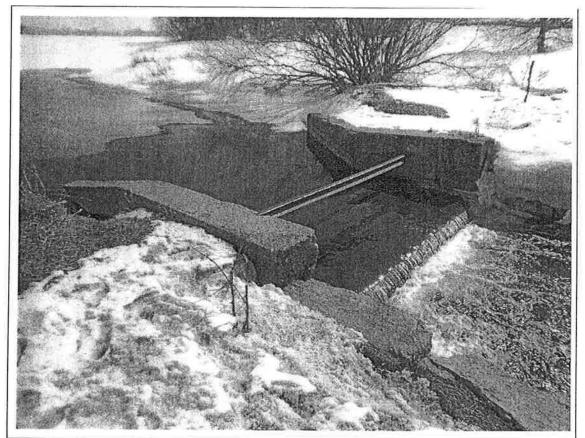
Special Instructions and/or Specific Regulatory Requirements: (method, limit of detection, petrofund, reporting units) For Braun Interfec Use Only Laboratory Work Order No. SOUTH TO THE TOTAL TOTAL THE SENT OF THE STATE OF THE STA emp Blank: 🗆 Yes ØNo City, State, Zip: Mankato, MN 55001 Company: Braun Intertec Telephone #: 507.995.2788 Mailing Address: 153 Chestnut Street Contact Name: Becky McCarty 1101256 Client Sample Identification (IDs must be unique) 1 - Asphalt Overspray 2 - Joint meterial BRAUN Braun Intertec Corporation 11001 Hampshire Avenue South Minneapolis, MN 55438 Sampled 37471 TOPINE ZNIA Fax # Sampled Date/Time: D Hand Delivered by Clern Project ID/Name:Bridges of Blue Earth County P.O. #Project #:MA-11-00542 REQUEST FOR LABORATORY Media Soulle orders and sampling inquires: Letternisse@brausinterios.com Phone: 952 965 2600 Fac: 952 995 2651 ANALYTICAL SERVICES Volume/Area (specify units) Site Location (State) Collector's Signature Received by: SEKO INVOICE TO Mumber Contents Not Vertied Metala Field Pitered YM City, State, Zip: Contact Name: Same PLM Telephone # Address: Time. Data Results Requested. Standard TXT Rushill judge #: Rush Charges Authorized? (Enter an "X" in the boxes below to indicate request.) IMPORTANT Analysis Requested Tax # * Company. 書 Date/Time: Page _ 1 _ of _1 POR LAB

Date Reported:

Page 4 of 4

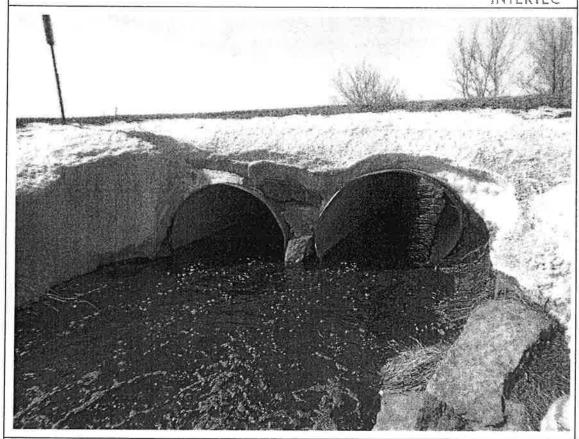
Appendix B

Bridge Photographs



Photograph #: Date: M March 14, 2011 Bridge #R0593, Weir Subject:

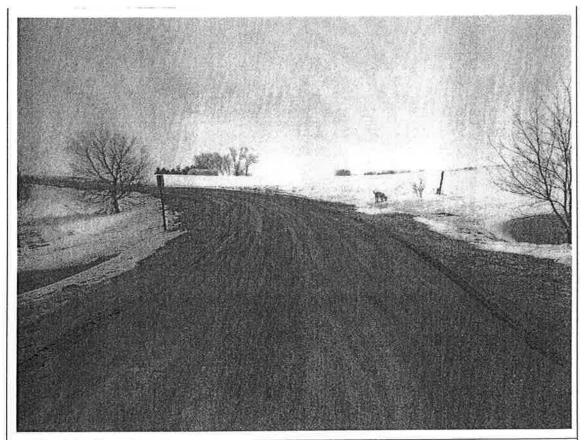
MA-11-00642 BRAUN INTERTEC



Photograph #: Date: Marc Subject: Br

ph #: 2 March 14, 2011 Bridge #R0593 Culverts

MA-10-0642 BRAUN INTERTEC



Photograph #: Date: M

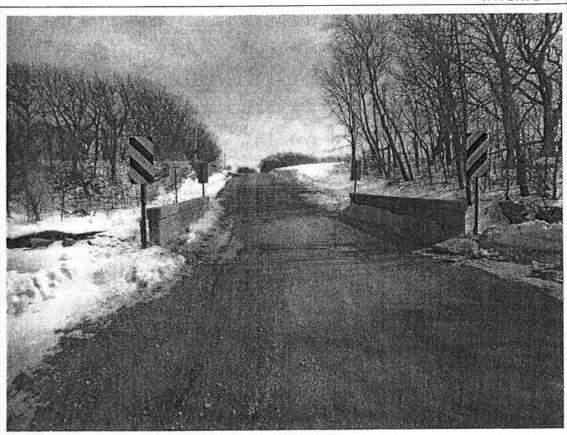
Subject:

March 14, 2011 Bridge #R0593, Bridge Surface

MA-10-00642

BRAUN

INTERTEC



Photograph #:

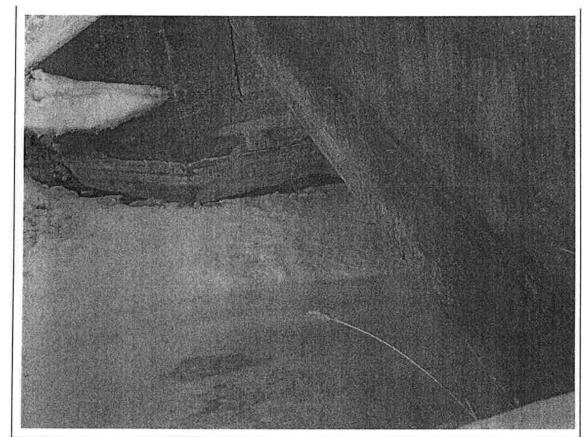
Date:

March 14, 2011
Bridge #3773, Bridge approach and driving surface Subject:

MA-11-00642

BRAUN

INTERTEC



Photograph #: 5
Date: March 14, 2011
Subject: Bridge #3773, Bridge Superstructure

MA-11-00642

BRAUN INTERTEC

Appendix C Asbestos Inspector Certificate



Director, Env. Health Div.

ASBESTOS
INSPECTOR
Certified by:
State of Minnesota
Department of Health
Expires: 05/04/2011
Becky L McCarty
203 Quail Ct
Eagle Lake, MN 56024

No. Al11244

No. Al11244

No. Al11244

Minnesota Department of Transportation Schedule of Materials Control – Introduction Page (Federal Aid, State Funds, County/Municipal Federal Aid Projects and State Aid Projects)

This schedule outlines the minimum sampling and testing required for most materials used in highway construction. Some items that are rarely used or materials of recent development are often covered by special provisions and may not be shown on the schedule. For more information regarding contract requirements for testing, please reference the "Standard Specifications for Construction", Specification 1603 Materials: Specifications, Samples, Tests, and Acceptance.

Laboratories performing acceptance tests for payment shall be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) or a comparable accreditation program approved by Mn/DOT and the FHWA for all test procedures performed.

When sample sizes required for testing exceed 35 pounds, please submit multiple containers of the material with no individual container weighing more than 35 pounds.

Small quantities of materials may be accepted without sampling and testing. A small quantity is defined as any total quantity, for the whole project, of one material, which is smaller than the minimum quantity required for testing unless modified by the individual material items. These materials shall be from known, reliable sources, perform satisfactorily and meet the requirements for purpose intended. The inspection report (Form 02415) should include a statement to this effect and show the source. Form 2403 may be used to report small quantities of diverse materials from different sources. Form 02415 and Form 2403 (or approved revisions) are referenced in the Schedule of Materials Control for project record documentation and are required to be maintained in the project file.

Where items of small quantity are used in a critical location or significantly influence the safety, performance, strength or durability of major construction items, prior approval for their use without testing must be obtained.

Previously approved materials transferred from another project should be reported on Form 02415. The report should include: type of material, quantities involved, source, and supplier of materials. Whenever possible, include the project number for which the material was originally approved.

If Forms 02415 and 2403 are referenced by form number within the Materials Control Schedule for materials or products received from pre-approved sources, where the field responsibility for acceptance is visual inspection and all information required to complete these forms is contained in other documents in the project file, the use of these forms becomes optional. If these forms are completed and sent to the Project Engineer by off-site inspection personnel from the district or the Office of Materials, they must be retained in the project file.

A telephone Index is included with the Schedule giving the numbers of contact persons if further information is required regarding the various materials. A form index is also included.

A website (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials.html) has been established for the Office of Materials. The contributing units to the Materials Control Schedule from the Pavement Engineering Section are the Bituminous Engineering Unit, the Concrete Engineering Unit, and from the Geotechnical Section, the Grading & Base Unit. The Department maintains the Approved/Qualified Products List and the Certified Products and Services List, as well as, the Schedule of Materials Control.

Products manufactured offsite may be pre-approved; however, final acceptance will be made at the point of incorporation, based upon review of documentation and inspection for shipping or other damage.

Contact the Mn/DOT District Independent Assurance Inspector when project starts to provide the proper servicing of your project.

Index

Section	Page(s)
Schedule of Materials Control Introduction Page	1
Index	2
Certifications List	2 thru 4
Telephone Directory	5
Form Index	6
I. Grading and Base Construction Items	7 thru 11
II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360	12 thru 17
III. Sealcoat Construction Items for Specification 2356	18 thru 22
IV. Concrete Construction Items	23 thru 38
V. Landscaping and Erosion Control	39 thru 41
VI. Chemical Items	42thru 45
VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products	45 thru 52
VIII. Miscellaneous Materials	53
IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete	53 thru 58
X. Brick, Stone, and Masonry Units	59
XI. Electrical and Signal Construction Items	60 thru 62

Certifications List

Material	Section	Sub		Certification Needed
		Section		
All Granular Materials	I. Grading & Base	Many	7-11	Form 24346 and Test Results
Plant Mixed Asphalt (PMA)	II. Bituminous	Many	12-17	All PMA from certified supplier www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/bituminous.html
Shingles	II. Bituminous	2	13	Contractor shall provide documentation that of all RAS /TOSS (Tear Off Shingle) material is from a MPCA certified supplier.
Bituminous Material	II. Bituminous	9	16	Only Bituminous Materials from certified asphalt binder sources are allowed for use. The most current list of Certified Sources can at http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products
Emulsions	III. Seal Coat		19	Use Emulsion for seal coat from a certified asphalt emulsion source.
Emulsions	III. Seal Coat		19	Use Emulsion for Fog Seal from a certified asphalt emulsion source.
Emulsions	III. Micro surfacing		20	Use Asphalt Emulsion from a certified asphalt emulsion source.
Emulsions	III. Micro surfacing		21	Use Micro surfacing Emulsion from a certified asphalt emulsion source.
Emulsions	III. Micro surfacing		22	Use Fog Seal Emulsion from a certified asphalt emulsion source.
Concrete Ready Mix	IV. Concrete	Many	23-37	Contact Report from Ready-Mix Plant. All concrete from certified plant including a computerized certificate of compliance with each load.
Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag Fly Ash Admixtures Cement	IV. Concrete		24	Concrete Plant Batching Materials: All materials must come from certified approved, or qualified sources. All certified sources must state so on the Bill of Lading Delivery invoice including Mn/DOT standardized certification statement for cement, flyash, and slag. The most current list of certified/approved sources can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products.

Material	Section	Sub Section		Certification Needed
Air Content	IV. Concrete ready- mix for concrete paving		29	Certificate of Compliance.
Plastic for Curing	IV. Concrete		32	A Certificate of Compliance shall be submitted to the Project Engineer from the Manufacturer certifying that the plastic complies with AASHTO M171.
Aggregate for Low Slump Overlays	IV. Concrete		36	Aggregate pit numbers and 1 passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site
Profiler	IV. Concrete		35	Contractor provides Mn/DOT certified Inertial Profiler Results for bumps/dips and/or Areas of Localized Roughness for the entire project.
Aggregate for Concrete Pavement Repair	IV. Concrete		37	Aggregate pit numbers and 1 passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site
Aggregate for Dowel Bar Retrofits	IV. Concrete		38	Aggregate pit numbers and 1 passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site
Plant Stock & Landscape Materials	V: Landscaping etc.	2	39	Several certifications
Silt Fence	V: Landscaping etc.	5	40	Certificate of Compliance with MARV values
Flotation Silt Curtain	V: Landscaping etc.	6	40	Manufacturers' certification of compliance
Mulch Type 3	V: Landscaping etc.	12	40	Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association must be tagged grain straw only on label.
Mulch Type 6 Wood Chips	V: Landscaping etc.	13	41	Emerald Ash Borer Compliance Agreement with the MDA
Seeds	V: Landscaping etc.	14	41	Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association must be tagged.
Seeds - Native	V: Landscaping etc.	14	41	Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association must be tagged.
Sod	V: Landscaping etc.	15	41	A certified tag by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association fo Salt tolerant sod. A certificate of Compliance for all other types of sod listing grass varieties.
Compost	V: Landscaping etc.	16	41	A/QPL with certified test reports.
Waterproofing material membrane waterproof system	VI: Chemical Items		42	Certificate and test results
Waterborne latex traffic marking paint	VI: Chemical Items		43	Certificate of Compliance
Epoxy traffic paint	VI: Chemical Items		43	Certificate of Compliance
Traffic marking paint	VI: Chemical Items		43	Certificate of Compliance
Non-traffic marking paint	VI: Chemical Items		43	Certificate of Compliance
Bridge structural steel paint	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate of Compliance
Exterior masonry paint	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate of Compliance
Noise wall stain	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate of Compliance
Drop-on glass beads	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate of Compliance
Pavement marking tape	VI: Chemical Items		44	Certificate of Compliance
Steel sign posts	VII: Metallic	2	46	Certification of domestic source if applicable under 1601.
Posts for traffic or fence	VII: Metallic	3A	46	fence: fence certification form.
Fence components	VII: Metallic	3B	46	Fence certification form.
Fence gates	VII: Metallic	3C	46	Fence certification form.
Fence barbed wire fabric	VII: Metallic	3D	46	Fence certification form.
Fence woven wire fabric	VII: Metallic	3E	47	Fence certification form.

Material	Section	Sub Section		Certification Needed
Fence chain link wire fabric	VII: Metallic	3F	47	Fence certification form.
Reinforcing steel uncoated bars	VII: Metallic	5A	47	Certificate of Compliance & certified mill analysis
Reinforcing steel epoxy bars	VII: Metallic	5B	48	Inspected tag or Certificate of Compliance & certified mill analysis
Steel Fabric	VII: Metallic	5E	48	Certificate of Compliance
Dowel Bars	VII: Metallic	5F	48	Certificate of Compliance
Pre or post tensioning strand	VII: Metallic	5G	49	Mill analysis
Anchor rods & Structural Fasteners	VII: Metallic	7	49	Yearly Mn/DOT passing test report
Timber & lumber	VIII: Miscellaneous	1	53	Certified on invoice
Elastomeric bearing pad	VIII: Miscellaneous	4	53	Certificate of Compliance
Corrugated metal pipe	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	1A	53	Certified on invoice
Corrugated metal structural plate	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	1B	53	Certified on invoice
Corrugated metal aluminum plate	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	1C	54	Fabricator's Certificate and guarantee
Concrete pipe & manholes reinforced	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	3A	54	Certified stamp and certification document
Concrete pipe non reinforced	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	3B	54	Certified stamp and certification document
Precast box culverts	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	4A	55	Stamped & field inspection report
Prestressed beams & posts, etc	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	4B	55	Stamped & field inspection report
Manholes & catch basins	IX: Geosyπthetics & Pipe	5	56	Certification document or stamped
Thermoplastic pipe ABS & PVC	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	7	56	Certificate of Compliance
Corrugated PE Pipe: Single wall – edge drains	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	8	56	Certificate of Compliance
Corrugated PE Pipe: dual wall – 12"-48"	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	13	57	Certificate of Compliance
Geotextile fabric	IX: Geosynthetics & Pipe	14	58	Manufacturers' Certification of compliance
Brick sewer concrete	X: Brick, Stone, Masonry	1B	59	Air content statement
Concrete masonry units	X: Brick, Stone, Masonry	2A	59	Air content statement
Light standards	XI: Electrical & Signal	1	60	Certificate of Compliance
Cable & Conductors	XI: Electrical & Signal	7	61	Usually inspected at the distributor. Documentation showing project number, reel number(s), & Mn/DOT test number(s) will be included with each project shipment. If not received from Contractor, submit sample for testing along with manufacturers material certification.
Electrical systems	XI: Electrical & Signal	10	62	Electrical Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the Lighting, Signal, and Traffic Recorder Inspection Report.
Traffic signal systems	XI: Electrical & Signal	11	62	Traffic Signal Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the Lighting, Signal, and Traffic Recorder Inspection Report.

Telephone Index for Schedule of Materials Control

Section	Page	Section Name	Contact	Phone
Part I Page 7 Grading & Base		Terry Beaudry	(651) 366-5456	
alti	Tage / Grading to Bust		Cary Efta	(651) 366-5421
Website: www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/grading			Rebecca Embacher	(651) 366-5525
	Tourney or consult of	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	Redeced Embacher	(051) 500 0020
	7		True or in	1051) 200 5577
Part II	Page 12	Bituminous - Spec. 2360	John Garrity	(651) 366-5577
Part II B 4	Page 16	Asphalt Binder	Jim McGraw	(651) 366-5548
			Jason Szondy	(651) 366-5549
Website: www.do	.state.mn.u	s/materials/bituminous.html		
Part III	Page 18	Seal Coating – Spec 2356	Erland Lukanen	(651) 366-5460
Part IV Page 23 Concrete		Sour Couring Spot 2555	Tom Wood	(651) 366-5573
Port IV	Page 23	Concrete - Aggregates and Mix Design	Wendy Garr	(651) 366-5423
Partiv	rage 23	Concrete – Certified Ready Mix Concrete	Wendy Garr	(651) 366-5423
		Paving	Maria Masten	(651) 366-5572
			Ron Mulvaney	(651) 366-5575
Concrete - Bridges Website: www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html			iton marvaney	(001)
Website: <u>www.do</u>				
Part V	Page 39	Landscaping and Erosion Control Items		1651) 266 2607
		Erosion Control	Lori Belz	(651) 366-3607
		Landscaping	Scott Bradley	(651) 366-4612
		Wood Chips	Tina Markeson	(651) 366-3619
Part VI	Page 42	Chemical Items	Jim McGraw	(651) 366-5548
			Dave Iverson	(651) 366-5550
Part VII	Page 45	Metallic Materials and Metal Products		
t dit vii	, age 15	Sampling	Steve Grover	(651) 366-5540
	i i	Test Results	Laboratory	(651) 366-5560
		Bridge Structural Metals	Todd Niemann	(651) 366-4567
		Ditage Stractural Western	Barry Glassman	(651) 366-4568
Part VIII	Page 53	Miscellaneous Materials		
L CALL VIII	l'age vs	Sections 1thru 3	Steve Grover	(651) 366-5540
		Section 4	Todd Niemann	(651) 366-4567
	1	Section	Barry Glassman	(651) 366-4568
		Test Results	Laboratory	(651) 366-5560
Part IX	Page 53	Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and		
1 (11)	1 450 33	Precast/Prestressed Concrete	1	
	1	Sections 1 thru 11, & 13	Steve Grover	(651) 366-5540
	1	Section 12	Rich Lamb	(651) 366-5595
	1	Section 14	Randy Tilseth	(651) 366-5451
	1	Test Results	Laboratory	(651) 366-5560
Part X	Page 59	Brick, Stone and Masonry Units/Modular		
1 at A	l age 39	Retaining Wall Blocks		
	1	Sections 1, 2A,3, & 4	Steve Grover	(651) 366-5540
		Section 2B	Blake Nelson	(651) 366-5599
		Test Results	Laboratory	(651) 366-5561
D. (WI	D (0			
Part XI	Page 60	Electrical & Signal	Susan Zarling	(651) 234-7052
		Sections 1, 8-11	Steve Grover	(651) 366-5540
		Section 2, 4-7		(651) 366-5423
	1	Section 3	Wendy Garr	
		Test Results	Laboratory	(651) 366-5560

Form Index

Grading and	Base
Form No.	Form Name
02115-03	Grading & Base Report
02154-02	Random Sampling Gradations
2170-02	Penetration Index Method - Aggregate Base & Edge Drains
02402-03	Work Sheet for Sieve Analysis of Granular Material
02463	Percent Crushing Report
24346-02	Certificate of Aggregates & Granular Materials
24587-01	Calculation for Moisture - Density Relationships in Subgrade Soils and Aggregate Base and Shoulders
Concrete	
Form No.	Form Name
2152	Concrete Batching Report
2162	Concrete Test Beam Data
2409	ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder
2448	Weekly Concrete Report
2449	Weekly Concrete Aggregate Report (QC/QA)
21412	Weekly Report of "Low Slump Concrete"
21763	Concrete Aggregate Worksheet
21764	Concrete Aggregate Worksheet JMF
24143	Weekly Certified Ready-Mix Plant Report (Verification)
24300	ID Card Cement Samples
24308	ID Card Fly Ash Samples
24327	Field Core Report
	Concrete W/C Ratio Calculation Worksheet
	Incentive/Disincentive Smoothness Worksheet
Bituminous	
Form No.	Form Name
2413	Asphalt Sample Identification Card
Miscellaneou	S
Form No.	Form Name
2410	Sample ID Card
02415	Inspection Report on (May be used for documentation or use another method to capture required documentation)
2403	Inspection Report for Small Quantities (May be used for documentation or use another method to capture required documentation)
	Certification Form for Type of Fence used, see on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html

Schedule of Materials Control
2005 and 2011 Spec Book (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html) Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

Grading and Base Construction Items 2005 and 2011 Spec Book (www.dol.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html)	Items 2005 and 2011 Spec Book (WWW.dol.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandoase.m	s and 2011 Spec Book (WWW.doi.state.mn.ds/materials/gradingandbase.m	W.dot.state.iiii.us/materials/gradiiigalidbase.ii	i aviiigaliuoase.ii	-11		
Spec.	Spec. No.		Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate	Minimum Agency Verification (Acceptance) Testing Rate (see note 1)	Minimum Field Sample Size	Minimum Companion (Lab) Sample Rate & Size (See Note 2)	Form No. (See Note 4)
1. Gradation (a) Aggregate Surfacing (b) Aggregate Base (c) Aggregate Shoulders	3138 Spec Provis	s & sial		Random Sampling a) For less than 2,200 yd ³ (CV) use Individual Tests 1 test /550 yd ³		1 per source	02115-03,
(d) Stabilizing Aggregate Special	3149 Speci	% _E	Production: 1/1,000 ton Placement: 1/5,000 ton	b) For more than 2,200 yd ³ (CV) use lots. Maximum lot size is 5,500 yd ³ (CV)		30 lb	02154-02, & 24346-02
Provisions	Provisio	ns		Average 4 tests/Lot	60 15		
Aggregate	Special		4 per source before placing	1/550 yd³ (CV)		l per source	
Base (OGAB) Provisions	Provision	SI	on project			30 lb	02115-03,
(f) Granular Borrow	3149 & Special		1/10,000 yd³ (CV)	1/20,000 yd³ (CV)		l per source 30 lb	24346-02, & 02402-03
Select Granular Borrow Provisions	Provision	50	(See Note 2)	(See Note 2)		(Salvage Bit. See Note 3)	
epth Reclamation	Special	1 9	1/6,000 yd²	1/12,000 yd²	None	None	02115-03 &
(FDR) Frovisions	Provision	20					02402-03
3601	3601 &		1 per source	l per source	300 lb	l per source	02115-03, 24346-02,
(n) 2311 (n) Granular Filter Special Provisions	Specia Provisio	_ us	on project	(See Note 2)	91000	150 lb	& 02402-03
		f					

Schedule of Materials Control

	Trame front
April 15, 2011	Grading and Rose Construction Itams from
April	Roce
Mn/DOT SD-15	Crading one
2	_

	(4)	~ of					2 2	
	Form No. (See Note 4)	02115-03, 24346-02, & 02402-03		24587-01			02115-03 & 02140-03	1
	Minimum Companion (Lab) Sample Rate & Size (See Note 2)	l per source 30 lb (Salvage Bit. See Note 3)	30 lb	One sample minimum	25 lb	Two samples minimum 25 lb	None	
	Minimum Field Sample Size				50 lb		None	
	Minimum Agency Verification (Acceptance) Testing Rate (See Note 1)	l per source (See Note 2)		2005 Spec Book: 1/25,000 yd ³ (per source) 2011 Spec Book:	попе	2005 Spec Book: 1 per major soil type – See Note 6 2011 Spec Book:	1/1,000 yd³ (CV)	1/4,000 yd³ (CV)
	Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate	2 per source before placing on project		2005 Spec Book: Contractor is encouraged to perform tests 2011 Spec Book: I per source		2005 Spec Book: Contractor is encouraged to perform tests 2011 Spec Book: I major soil type See Note 6	Contractor is encouraged to	
on Items (cont.)	Spec. No.	3149 & Special Provisions 3149 & Special	Provisions	2211, 2221, &	Special Provisions	2105	2211 & Special Provisions	2105 & Special Provisions
Grading and Base Construction Items (cont.)	Material	(Continued) 1. Gradation (i) Granular Backfill (j) Aggregate Backfill (k) Granular Bedding (l) Aggregate Bedding (m) Coarse Filter Aggregate	(n) Fine Filter Aggregate (o) Sand Cover	2. Moisture – Density Test (Required for Specified Density) (Proctor)	(a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	(c) Embankment Soil (Excavation & Borrow)	3. Relative Density Test (Required for Specified Density) (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	(c) Embankment Soil (Excavation & Borrow)
I. Grad	Pay Item Number	(i) 2451 (j) 2451 (k) 2451 (l) 2451 (m) 2451	(n) 2502 (o) 2206		(a) 2211 (b) 2221	(c) 2105	(a) 2211 (b) 2221	(c) 2105

Schedule of Materials Control

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

I. Grading and Base Construction Items (cont.)

Form No.	(See Note 4)	02115-03 & 02170-02			02115-03 & Special Provisions		02115-03 & 21850-02				
Minimum Companion (Lab) Sample Rate &	Size (See Note 2)		None								
Minimum Field Sample Size			None								
Minimum Agency Quality Verification (Acceptance) Rate	(See Note 1)	1 DCP test/500 yd³ (CV)	1 DCP test/3,000 yd²	See Special Provisions	1 DCP test/500 yd³ (CV)	1 DCP test/2,000 yd³ (CV)	2005 Spec Book: 1 per 1/1,000 yd³ or 10 tests whichever is less 2011 Spec Book: none	2005 Spec Book: 1 per 1/10,000 yd ³ 2011 Spec Book: none			
rractor Testing	Rate		to perform tests for process control.		Contractor is encouraged to perform tests for	process control.	2005 Spec Book: Contractor is encouraged to perform tests 2011 Spec Book: 1/1,000	2005 Spec Book: Contractor is encouraged to perform tests 2011 Spec Book: 1/10,000 yd ³			
Spec.		2211, 2221, & Special Provisions	2331	Provisions	2211	2105, 3149, & Special Provisions	2211, 2221, & & Special Provisions	2105 & Special Provisions			
tem Material Spec		4. Penetration Index Method (DCP) (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	(c) Full Depth Reclamation (FDR)	(d) Fine Filter Aggregate (Edge Drains)	5. Modified Penetration Index Method (DCP) (Special Provisions) (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	(c) Granular Borrow Select Granular Borrow	6. Relative Moisture (Required for Specified Density) (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	(c) 2105 (c) Embankment Soil (Excavation & Borrow)			
Pay Item		(a) 2211 (b) 2221	(c) 2331	(d) 2502	(a) 2211 (b) 2221	(c) 2105	(a) 2211 (b) 2221	(c) 2105			

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

I. Grading and Base Construction Items (cont.)

Form No. (See Note 4)	02115-03 & 21850-02	02463 & 24346-02		None
Minimum Companion (Lab) Sample Rate & Size (See Note 2)	N	1 per source 30 lb (See Note 3)		
Minimum Field Sample Size				
Minimum Agency Verification (Acceptance)Testing Rate (See Note 1)	2005 Spec Book: 1 per 1/1,000 yd ³ or 10 tests whichever is less 2011 Spec Book: none	None	One Per Source (See Note 7)	None
Minimum Contractor Quality Control Testing Rate	2005 Spec Book: Contractor is encouraged to perform tests 2011 Spec Book: 1/1,000 yd³	One Per Day		1/source (See Note 5)
Spec. No.	2211, 2221, & Special Provisions	3138, 3149,	Special Provisions	3138, 3149, & Special Provisions
Min Material Spec. Qual	7. Moisture Content, (Dry Weight) (Required for Quality Compaction, Penetration Index Method, & Modified Penetration Method) (a) Aggregate Base (b) Aggregate Shoulder	8. Percent Crushing (a) Belt Samples	(b) Particle Count	9. Aggregate (Quality Tests)
Pay Item Number	(a) 2211 (b) 2221	(a) 2105 2118 2211 2221	(b)2105 2118 2211 2221	2105 2118 2206 2211 2221 2451 2502

I. Grading and Base Construction Items (cont.) Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

General Note: Sampling and Testing Procedures are found in the Grading and Base Manual in Section 5-692.200.

Note 1: Samples are not required for 500 ton or less. Report small quantities on form 02415 or 2403.

Note 2:

- a) Laboratory samples are not required for 1,000 tons or less.
 b) Include the laboratory companion with the first field sample..
 c) Include the field sample results with the laboratory sample.
 d) Laboratories with AMRL Accreditation are not required to submit laboratory companion samples.
- Note 3: Carbonate aggregate materials require 50 lbs for the lab.
- Note 4: Forms are available on the Grading & Base website at: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbase.html
- Note 5: The Contractor may use the Ignition Oven (Mn/DOT Lab. Manual Method 1853) to determine bitumen content.

Note 6: Major soil types are defined in the Triaxial Chart located in the Grading and Base Manual.

II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360 (Note #1)

(All bituminous mixtures are from Certified Plants) (www.dot,state.mn.us/materialsbituminous.html)

DEFINITIONS

SAMPLE TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE LOCATION DETERMINED BY	SAMPLE TAKEN BY	SAMPLE TESTED BY
QC	Quality Control Testing performed by Contractor. Also known as Process Control Testing.	Contractor	Contractor	Contractor
QA	Quality Assurance Testing performed by the Agency. This test is performed on a companion sample to the Contractor's QC sample.	Contractor Contractor (mixture) Agency (density cores)	Contractor	Agency
Verification	A sample to assure compliance of the Contractor's Quality Control program. The results shall be included as part of the QA Testing Program.	Agency	Agency	Agency
Verification Companion	A companion sample to the Agency's Verification sample provided to the Contractor. The Contractor <u>is required</u> to test this sample. The results <u>shall be used</u> as part of the QC program.	Agency	Agency	Contractor
IAST	The <u>Independent Assurance Sampling and Testing</u> assures testers are sampling and testing properly and that equipment is calibrated correctly.	Agency	Contractor or Agency	Contractor or Agency

A. Pre-Production Sampling and Testing for Specification 2360

SAMPLE SIZE: 35 kg (80 lb.) - plus #4 aggregate sample for quality testing and Percent Crushing

15 kg (35 lb.) - minus #4 aggregate for quality testing

35 kg (80 lb.) – RAP for Quality Testing

5 kg (10 lb.) – RAS (Shingles) for Gradation and Quality Testing

33 kg (75 lb.) - bituminous mixture plus 2 Gyratory specimens for volumetric testing

35 kg (80lb.) - bituminous mixture for TSR testing (option A)

8 kg (18 lb.) - bituminous mixture for TSR testing plus 6 Gyratory specimens (option B)

1 kg (2 lb.) - for mineral filler.

1. Bituminous Mix Design (QC/QA)

QC Testing

REMARKS: Mix Design for Spec. 2360 is Contractor's responsibility with review by Mn/DOT.

OA Testing

For Gyratory Design, Option 1- Laboratory Mix Design: In addition to reviewing the Trial Mix data (JMF), test Contractor's two Gyratory specimens and uncompacted mixture (specimens and mixture submitted at optimum asphalt content). Also, evaluate TSR per 2360.2E5a(3). For option 2, Modified Mix Design, review Trial Mix data only.

For Gyratory Design Option 2, Modified Mix Design, review Trial Mix data only.

II. Bituminous Construction for Specification 2360 (Part A, cont.)

2. Aggregate Quality Testing (QA Only)

QA Testing

Contractor shall provide 24 hour notice of intent to sample aggregates for quality testing. Agency has the option to monitor sampling.

Contractor submits to the Bituminous Engineer or the District Materials Engineer one (1) sample of each non-asphaltic aggregate type or class per source per year. Contractor shall also submit the asphaltic aggregate material when the mixture contains RAP or RAS. Quality testing will be performed as directed by the Bituminous Engineer or the District Materials Engineer. When aggregate qualities approach specification limits or when material variation is observed, take additional field samples. Contractor shall provide documentation that of all RAS /TOSS (Tear Off Shingle) material is from a MPCA certified supplier.

3. Mineral Filler (QA Only)

QA Testing

One (1) per shipment of 45 metric tons (50 tons) or less, unless previously inspected.

4. Additives (QA Only)

QA Testing

1 L (1 qt.) of blended asphalt binder and additive. Sample first shipment of each type of material, then submit one sample per 1,000 m³ (250,000 gal.) (approximately 1,000 ton).

B. BITUMINOUS PRODUCTION for Specification 2360

SAMPLE SIZE: 15 kg (35 lb.) for Aggregate for Gradation (QC/QA)

35 kg (75 lb.) for each plus #4 Aggregate Type for Quality Testing

15 kg (35 lb.) for each minus #4 Aggregate Type for Quality Testing

35 kg (75 lb.) for each RAP material for Quality Testing

5 kg (10 lb.) RAS (Shingles) for Processed Gradation and Quality Testing

30 kg (65 lb.) for Mixture Properties (QC/QA) 3 full 6" by 12" cylinder molds for QA (Gyratory mixes)

40 kg (90 lb.) for TSR (OC/QA) 4 full 6" by 12" cylinder molds for QA

40 kg (90 lb.) for Aggregate Specific Gravity (QC/QA)

1 L (1 qt) for Asphalt Binder (QA)

2 L (1/2 gal) for Asphalt Emulsion (QA)

1. Plant Mix Aggregate Gradation Testing (QC/QA, Verification*)

QC Testing

1 per 450 metric tons (500 tons) at start of production, for the first 1,800 metric tons (2,000 tons) of mixture produced, then

1 per 900 metric tons (1,000 tons) or portion thereof per mix blend as required by 2360. 2G6

Companion samples taken for agency.

REMARKS: See Note #2, Note #3, & Note #5.

QA Testing

Companions to QC samples set aside for 10 calendar days & tested as needed. The Agency representative observes QC testing as needed.

2. Aggregate Percent Crushing (QC/QA, Verification*)

QC Testing

Testing rates as required by 2360.2G6 CAA, 2360.2G6 FAA. Two tests per day (CAA, FAA) for first two days. If CAA results exceed the specification minimum by 8% of the requirement; sample daily, test minimum one per week. If FAA results exceed the specification minimum by 5% of the requirement; sample daily, test minimum one per week.

REMARKS: See Note #2, Note #3, & Note #4

QA Testing

Companions to QC samples set-aside for 10 calendar days and tested as needed. The Agency representative observes QC testing as needed.

3. Aggregate Quality Testing (QA Only)

QA Testing

When aggregate qualities approach specification limits or when material variation is observed, take additional field samples as requested by Project Engineer.

When material variation is observed in RAP or RAS take additional field samples as requested by Project Engineer.

II. Bituminous Construction for Specification 2360

B. Bituminous Production for Specification 2360 (cont.)

4. Asphalt Binder Content, % (QC/QA, Verification)

QC Testing

1 per 450 metric tons (500 tons) per mix blend for first 1,800 metric tons (2,000 tons) of mixture produced. Then 1 per 900 metric tons (1000 tons) or portion thereof per mix blend as required by 2360.2G6

REMARKS: See Note #5.

1	(a) Meter Method (Virgin only)	Mn/DOT Bituminous Manual
1	(b) Incinerator Oven	Mn/DOT Lab Manual Method 1853
1	(c) Chemical Extraction	Mn/DOT Lab Manual Method 1851 or 1852
1	(d) Spot Check (Virgin only)	Mn/DOT Bituminous Manual 5-693.848

REMARKS: The verification companion sample must use Method (b) or (c) only. When more than one Mn/DOT approved test procedure is available, the Contractor shall select one method at the beginning of the project (when material is submitted for Trial Mix Review) and use that method for the entire project. The Contractor and Engineer may agree to change test procedures during the construction of the Project.

REMARKS: See Note #2 & Note #3. If a member of a monitoring team observes the Contractor test, note and sign under remarks. REMARKS: A computer file of the plant's control settings is required every 20 minutes for verifying the % add AC

QA Testing Companions to QC samples set aside for 10 calendar & tested as needed. The Agency representative observes QC testing as needed. The Agency will review the computer files of the plant's control settings.

5. Mixture Properties (QC/QA, Verification*)

Maximum Specific Gravity, Gyratory Bulk Specific Gravity - 2 Specimen Average, air voids, Adjusted Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT), asphalt binder content, gradation, and AC/Total AC ratio.

REMARKS: See Note #7 Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT)

QC Testing

1 per 450 metric tons (500 tons) per mix blend, at the start of production, for first 1,800 metric tons (2,000 tons) of mixture produced. Determine planned tonnage for each mixture to be produced during the production day. Divide the planned production by 1,000; round up to the next higher whole number. This number will be the number of production tests required for that mixture. Verification Companion testing from Agency split sample is required to be performed and shall be used as a QC sample once per day.

REMARKS: See Note #2, Note #3, & Note #9.

QA Testing

Companion samples to QC samples set aside for 10 calendar days and tested as needed. The agency representative shall review QC operations on a daily basis. Review shall include but is not limited to monitoring QC summary sheets and comparing allowable tolerances for verification sample/verification companion sample test results. The Agency representative shall observe either 1 QC test per week (during production) or 1 QC test per 10,000 tons, whichever results in more frequent observations.

*Verification Testing

Verification Companion testing from Agency split sample is required to be performed and shall be used as a QC sample once per day. The verification companion shall also be tested for CAA and FAA at a rate of 1 test per week, if the CAA and FAA exceed the requirements by 8% and 5% respectively, otherwise test daily.

An Agency representative will take 1 verification sample per mixture blend per day for Mn/DOT laboratory testing. A verification companion sample will be given to contractor for QC testing.

II. Bituminous Construction for Specification 2360

B. Bituminous Production for Specification 2360 (cont.)

6. Core Density and Thickness

OC Testing

Production/lot testing rate requirements.

Daily Pr	Lots	
Metric Ton	English (ton)	
270* - 545	(300* -600)	1
546 – 910	(601 - 1000)	2
911 – 1455	(1001 - 1600)	3
1456 – 2359	(1601 - 2600)	4
2360 - 4173	(2601 - 4600)	5
4174+	(4601 +)	#

Add 1 lot/every 900 tons over 4601 tons (4174 metric tons)

*When mix production is less that 270 metric tons (300 tons), establish 1st lot when accumulative tonnage exceeds 270 metric tons (300 tons).

Core locations determined and marked by Agency. Companion cores are required for each Contractor density core. The Contractor shall schedule the approximate time of testing during normal project work hours so that the Agency may observe and record the saturated surface dry and immersed weight of the cores.

REMARKS: Sawing of cores into separate lifts is required. Contractor is required to have a saw capable of separating the core lifts without damaging the material. See Note #8 for Longitudinal joint density cores.

QA Testing

Core locations determined and marked by Agency. Agency representative observes all Contractor coring, measuring, sawing and testing, and takes possession of Agency cores after sawing. Agency cores shall be transported and tested at the Laboratory (Agency field or District/Division) as soon as possible to prevent damage due to improper handling or exposure to heat. A completed coring log shall be submitted to the Laboratory (Agency field or District/Division).

Remarks: See Note #6, Note #8, and Note #9

7. Aggregate Specific Gravity (QC/QA)

OC Sampling: Sampled and tested by Contractor, if requested by District Materials Engineer.

QA Testing: Companion sample to QC sample shall be submitted to the District Materials Lab and tested as needed.

8. Tensile Strength Ratio (T.S.R.) (QC/QA)

OC Sampling

Sample as directed by the Engineer. If the Engineer requires the samples to be tested, both the Contractor and the Department will be required to test these samples within 72 hours after they are sampled.

OA Testing

When QC sampling is required, the companion sample to QC sample shall be submitted to the District/Division Materials Lab and tested as needed.

- II. Bituminous Construction Items for Specification 2360
- B. Bituminous Production for Specification 2360 (cont.)

9. BITUMINOUS MATERIALS

Only Bituminous Materials from Certified Sources are allowed for use. The most current list of Certified Sources can at http://www.dot.state.mn.us/products

SAMPLE SIZE: 1 L (1 qt) for Asphalt Binder (QA)/Cutback Asphalt (QA)

2 L (½ gal) for Asphalt Emulsion (OA)

Pay Item No.	Material	Spec. No.	Quality Control (QC)	Quality Assurance (QA)	Form No.
2360	Asphalt Binder	3151.2A	QC testing is the responsibility of the bituminous material supplier. Random sampling is arranged by the Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory.	State inspector observes contractor personnel taking sample. Sample first shipment of each grade of material at the start of a plant's production or after set-up of a portable plant. Thereafter, submit one sample per 1,000,000 liters (250,000 gal). Sample asphalt binder in clean one L (1 qt) steel container.	2413 Asphalt Sample Identification Card
2201 2355 2356 2357 2514	Asphalt Emulsion	3151.2C		Sample first shipment, then submit one sample per 200 m³ ((50,000 gal.). Sample asphalt emulsion in clean two L (2 qt.) plastic container with wide screw top and send to Mn/DOT Chemical Lab within 7 days of sampling.	
2357 2358 2514	Cutback Asphalt	3151.2B		Cutback Asphalt should only be used in cold temperature applications with the Engineer's approval. Contact Bituminous Engineering Unit for cold temperature application guidelines. Pressure fit 1 L (1qt.) container for cutback asphalt.	

10. Moisture Content in Mixture (QC only)

QC Testing

Sampling and testing shall be conducted by the Contractor on a daily basis unless exempted by the Engineer and tested according to the procedures in the Laboratory Manual 1855. Moisture contents above 0.3% are not allowed.

Note #1 Projects with bituminous tonnage less than or equal to 272 metric tons (300 tons) per day may be accepted on a small quantity basis at the discretion of the Engineer. Retain Form 02415 or Form 2403 in Project File.

II. Bituminous Construction for Specification 2360

B. Bituminous Production for Specification 2360 (cont.)

Note #2 All QA test samples shall be from split samples.

If a member of the monitoring team observes the Contractor Test, note and sign under remarks.

The Project Engineer is responsible for:

- 1.) Reviewing control charts & Test summary sheets for accuracy and completeness,
- 2.) Checking sampling and testing procedures,
- 3.) Discussing QC problems with the Contractor,
- 4.) Obtaining Verification Samples,
- 5.) When additional testing is necessary, collect QA samples which have been acquired and retained by the Contractor and/or additional verification samples.

Note #3 For Mixture Quality Management, acceptance will be based on Contractor's test results as verified by Mn/DOT test results.

Note #4 Bituminous mixes composed entirely of Class A and/or Class B aggregates are not required to be tested for CAA (Coarse Aggregate Angularity).

Note #5 When the required sampling rate is one test per 500 tons, divide the bituminous mixture production planned for the day by 500, and round up to the next higher whole number; this will be the number of tests required for the day. When the required sampling rate is one test per 1000 tons, divide the bituminous mixture production planned for the day by 1000, and round up to the next higher whole number; this will be the number of tests required for the day. When the required sampling rate is one test per 2000 tons, divide the bituminous mixture production planned for the day by 2000, and round up to the next higher whole number; this will be the number of tests required for the day.

Note #6 The Department will select at least one of the two companion cores per lot to be tested for mat density. However, the Department may elect to test all companions to provide a direct verification of all individual and daily average test results. Agency representative observes all Contractor coring, sawing, measuring and testing, and takes possession of Mn/DOT cores after sawing. Agency cores shall be transported and tested at the Laboratory (Agency field or District/Division) as soon as possible to prevent damage due to improper handling or exposure to heat. A completed coring log shall be submitted to the Laboratory (Agency field or District/Division).

Note #7 Mn/DOT projects in the 2011 Construction season will require the calculated Adjusted Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT). VMA will still be calculated for informational purposes, but will not be used for acceptance criteria. The adjusted AFT shall be calculated each time a gradation test is required.

Note #8 When required, Longitudinal Joint (LJ) Density will be evaluated at random lots as determined by the engineer. Number of LJ lots for the day = number of lots calculated for mat density divided by .20 and rounding up to the next integer. Minimum of one LJ lot per day. For designated LJ lots the agency will test at least one of the mat density companion cores and at least one of the LJ companion cores.

Note #9 Random number generation and determination of random sample location shall be consistent with the Mn/DOT Bituminous Manual Section 5-693.7 Table A or Section 5 of ASTM D3665. The Engineer may approve alternate methods of random number generation.

- III. Construction Items for the following Special Provisions
- A. (2356) Bituminous Seal Coat, Otta Seal, and Micro Surfacing
- B. (2213) Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Relief Course (PASSRC) and Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Base (PASB)
- C. (2356) Ultra Thin Bonded Wearing Course (UTBWC)
- D. (2357) Bituminous Tack Coat

DEFINITIONS				
Sample Type	Description	Sample Location Determined By	Sample Taken By	Sample Tested By
	Definitions from 23 CFR 637.203			
QA Quality Assurance	All those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide confidence that a product or service will satisfy given requirements for quality			
QC Quality Control	All contractor/vendor operational techniques and activities that are performed or conducted to fulfill the contract requirements.	Contractor	Contractor	Contractor
Verification sampling and testing	Sampling and testing performed to validate the quality of the product.	Agency	Agency	Agency
	Mn/DOT Definition			
IAST	The Independent Assurance Sampling and Testing assures testers are sampling and testing properly and that equipment is calibrated correctly.	Agency	Contractor or Agency	Contractor or Agency

Should unique circumstances arise on a project which makes the quantities or rates of testing materials impractical, they may be revised prior to performing the work by contacting the Pavement Management Unit and obtaining their approval. The testing rates shown are only minimums.

- III. Construction Items for Special Provisions (cont.)
- A. (2356) Bituminous Seal Coat, Otta Seal, and Micro Surfacing
- D. (2357) Bituminous Tack Coat (cont.)

SAMPLE SIZE:	Mix Design	150 lb	OS.		
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Quality Control (QC)	Quality Assurance (QA)	Form No.
2356	Seal Coat Mix Design	2356	One per source	Verify all QC results and review mix design.	
	Gradation and Aggregate Qualities		Average gradation during production. % Shale Static Stripping Test Flakiness Index Los Angeles Rattler Aggregate design application rate. Bit. Material design application rate Loose unit mass (weight) of the aggregate Bulk specific gravity of the aggregate		
2356 Bit Seal Coat & Otta Seal	Seal Coat Aggregate	2356			
	Stockpile Production Gradation		Test for gradation. One per day, or one per 1360t (1500 tons), whichever is greater. If a temporary stockpile is used, test at this location.	Test for gradation. One per day, or one per 1360t (1500 tons), whichever is greater. If a temporary stockpile is used, test at this location.	
	Construction Sample for gradation. One per day. Test if required by the Engineer. Al samples shall be taken from chip spreader hopper.		Sample for gradation. One per day. Test if required by the Engineer. All samples shall be taken from chip spreader hopper.		
2356 Bit Seal Coat & Otta Seal 2357	Seal Coat Emulsion Application rate		Use a certified asphalt emulsion source. Verify the application rate daily by dividing the volume used by the area covered.	Sample first shipment, then submit one sample per 200 m³ (50,000 gal.). Sample asphalt emulsion in plastic container with wide screw top and immediately send to Mn/DOT Chemical Lab.	2413 Aspha Sample ID Card
	Fog Seal Emulsion		Use a certified asphalt emulsion source.	One sample to test fog seal for dilution rate. Sample asphalt emulsion in plastic container with wide screw top and immediately send to Mn/DOT Chemical Lab.	2413 Aspha Sample ID Card
	Application rate Verify the application rate daily by dividing the volume used by the area covered				

III. Seal Coat Construction Items for Special Provisions (cont.) B. (2213) Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Stress Relief Course (PASSRC) and Permeable Asphalt Stabilized Base (PASB)

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Quality Control (QC)	Quality Assurance (QA)	Form No.
2213 PASSRC & PASB	Mix Design	2356 3139 3151	Submit 80 lbs of coarse and 30 lbs of fine aggregates for each JMF blend. Submit 4 qts of required binder from a certified Supplier	Verify aggregate qualities and perform a mix design.	
2213 PASSRC & PASB	Production Mix	2356	Sample 35 lbs (15 kg) of blended aggregate from the belt. Test for gradation and CAA. Sample and test one per 500 ton (450 tonne) at the start of production for the first 2000 ton (1800 tonne). Then test one per day or one per 1000 ton (907 tonne), whichever is greater.	Verify gradation and CAA, once per day.	
	Asphalt Binder	3151	Asphalt spot check (min 1 per day) Sample first load. Submit sample in 1 qt (1 L) can. QC testing is the responsibility of the Material supplier.	Inspector observes contractor taking sample.	

C. (2356) Seal Coat - Micro-surfacing, Ultra Thin Bonded Wearing Course

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Quality Control (QC)	Quality Assurance (QA)	Form No.
2356 UTBWC	Mix design	2356 3139 3151	Contractor create mix design and submit to Agency for review Submit 80 lbs of coarse and 30 lbs of fine	Verify all QC results and review mix design.	
			aggregates for each JMF blend		
2356 UTBWC	Production mix	2356	Sample 55 lbs (25 kg) of mix from truck every 300 tons (270 tonne). Test for % AC, gradation, max gravity and adj AFT	Verify % AC, gradation, max gravity and adj AFT. Min once per day	
	Asphalt Binder	3151	Sample first shipment, then submit one sample per 250,000 gal. (1,000,000 liters). Submit sample in 1 qt (1 L) can.	Inspector observes contractor taking sample.	
	Polymer Modified Emulsion Membrane	3151	Sample first shipment, then one per 50,000 gal (200,000 liters). Submit sample in ½ gal (2 L) wide screw top container.	Inspector observes contractor taking sample.	

III. Seal Coat Construction Items for Special Provisions (cont.)

C. (2356) Seal Coat - Micro-surfacing, Ultra Thin Bonded Wearing Course

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Quality Control (QC)	Verification	Form No.
2356 Micro Surfacing	Mix Design Gradation and Aggregate Qualities	2356	One per source Average gradation during production. Sand Equivalent Abrasion Resistance Soundness	Verify all QC results and review mix design.	
	Asphalt Emulsion	3151	Certified asphalt emulsion source Residue after Distillation Softening Point Penetration at 25C (77F) Absolute Viscosity at 60C (140F)		
	Mix Design		Wet Stripping Wet Track Abrasion Loss - one hour soak - six day soak Saturated Abrasion Compatibility Mix Time at 25C (77F) Mix Time at 37.4C (100F)	Review test results submitted in the mix design format required in the special provision.	
2356 Micro surfacing	Aggregate				
Micro surracing	Stockpile Production		Test for gradation. One per day, or one per 1360t (1500 tons), whichever is greater. If a temporary stockpile is used, test at this location.		
	Construction		Sample for gradation, sand equivalence and moisture content. One per 435.6 metric tons (500tons), minimum of one per day.	Test for gradation. One per 1360t (1500 tons), If a temporary stockpile is used, test at this location. Determine moisture content. One per day	

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 Schedule of Materials Co III. Seal Coat Construction Items for Special Provisions (cont.)

C. (2356) Seal Coat - Micro-surfacing, Ultra Thin Bonded Wearing Course

Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Quality Control (QC)	Verification	Form No.
2213 2356 Mirco surfacing	Emulsion		Use a Certified asphalt emulsion source.	Sample first shipment, then submit one sample per 200 m ³ (50,000 gal.). Sample	2413 Asphalt Sample
	Quantity		Verify the quantity using equipment counter readings.	asphalt emulsion in plastic container with wide screw top and immediately send to Mn/DOT Chemical Lab.	ID Card
	Fog Seal (when required)		Use a certified asphalt emulsion source.	One sample to test fog seal for dilution rate. Sample asphalt emulsion in plastic container with wide screw top and immediately send to Mn/DOT Chemical Lab.	2413 Asphalt Sample ID Card
	Application rate		Verify the application rate daily by dividing the volume used by the area covered.		

IV. Concrete Construction Items (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

The testing rates shown in this Schedule of Materials Control are minimums. All samples shall be taken in a random manner using an appropriate number generator. Take as many tests as necessary to ensure quality concrete.

If concrete quantities on the entire project total < 100 m³ (yd³), Form 02415 or Form 2403 Inspection Report for Small Quantities may be used in lieu of the Weekly Concrete Report.

It is recommended that the Agency Plant Monitor be present during critical pours, such as superstructure or paving concrete (i.e. 3Y33, 3Y36, 3Y46, 3A21).

If any field test fails, reject the concrete or if the Producer makes adjustments to the load to meet requirements, record the adjustments on the Certificate of Compliance and the Weekly Concrete Report. Retest the load and record the adjusted test results. Make sure the next load is tested before it gets into the work.

If batching adjustments are made at the plant, test the adjusted load, before it gets into the work. Continue to test the concrete when test results are inconsistent or marginal.

The first load of concrete for any pour must have passing air content and slump results, prior to placing.

Material not meeting requirements shall not knowingly be placed in the work. If failing concrete inadvertently gets placed in the work, either the Mn/DOT Standard Specifications for Construction or the Schedule of Price Reductions for Concrete address penalties.

It is recommended that the Agency representative continually monitor the progress of all concrete pours in the field and review Certificates of Compliances. It is not a recommended practice to only perform minimum testing requirements and leave the pour.

Should circumstances arise on a project which makes the testing rate impractical, contact the Concrete Engineering Unit.

	Description	Sample Location Determined By	Sample Taken By	Sample Tested By
QC	Quality Control Testing performed by Contractor. Also known as Process Control Testing.	Contractor	Contractor	Contractor
QA	Quality Assurance Testing performed by the Agency. This test is performed on a companion sample to the Contractor's QC sample.	Contractor	Contractor	Agency
Verification	A sample to assure compliance of the Contractor's Quality Control program. The results shall be included as part of the QA Testing Program.	Agency	Agency	Agency
Verification Companion	A companion sample to the Agency's Verification sample provided to the Contractor. The Contractor is required to test this sample. The results shall be used as part of the QC program.	Agency	Agency	Contractor
IAST	The <u>Independent Assurance Sampling and Testing</u> assures testers are sampling and testing properly and that equipment is calibrated correctly.	Agency	Contractor or Agency	Contractor or Agency

Schedule of Materials Control IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Plant Batching Materials

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

Remarks:

(1) All materials must come from certified or qualified sources. All certified sources must state so on the delivery invoice. (2) The most current list of certified/approved sources can be found at www.doi.state.mn.us/products.

Sample Sizes:

Cementitious: Admixture:

2~kg~(5~lb) 0.25 L (1/2 pt) Producer obtains samples from dispensing tubes. Store samples in plastic container, 3.5 L (1 gal) Store sample in a clean glass or plastic container.

Water:		clean gla	3.5 L (1 gal) Store sample in a clean glass or plastic container.	
Pay Item No.	Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Form No.
2301	Portland Cement	3101	I sample per project or I every 3 months, whichever is less.	24300 ID Card
	Slag	3102	The Producer obtains and stores the sample in a sealed container provided by the Agency, and includes the supplier's delivery invoice from which the sample is obtained.	Cement Samples
2411 2412	Blended Cement	3103	Take additional samples as Concrete Engineer directs.	
2422 2452	Fly Ash	3115		24308 ID Card Fly Ash Samples
2506 2511 2511 2514 2519	Admixtures (Accelerating, Retarding, Water-Reducing, Air- Entraining, etc.)	3113	For Concrete Paving: 1 sample of each shipment For Other Concrete: 1 sample per project or 1 every 3 months, whichever is less.	2410 Sample ID Card
2521 2531 2533			The Producer obtains and stores the sample in a sealed container provided by the Agency.	
2545 2550 2554 2557 2564 2565	Water	3906	I sample from any questionable source	2410 Sample ID Card
2301	Alkali Silica Reactivity (ASR) Testing	2301	I per paving project per sand source Write "Project Specific ASR Testing" on 2410 Sample ID card for the first sand quality and cementitious samples submitted.	

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

`		
	-	
	6	5
		֡
	1	
	1,	
	1	•
	1	
	1	-
	1	
	1	
	1,	-
4	L	

	Form No.	21763 Concrete Aggregate Worksheet (QC/QA) 2449 Weekly Concrete Aggregate Report
d on Contact Report located at plant. Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal: +19 mm (3/4" Plus) 25 kg (50 lb.) -19 mm (3/4" Minus) 15 kg (30 lb.) Fine Aggregate 15 kg (30 lb.)	Agency Testing	None
Certified Ready-Mix - Concrete Plant Production Remarks: (1) Mix design is provided by Mn/DOT unless otherwise specified in the Contract. (2) All gradation and quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer. (3) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer. Minimum Sample Sizes: Moisture Test: 4-19 mm (3/4" Plus) Coarse Aggregate 2000 g (4.4 lb.) +19 mm (3/4" Plus) 25 kg 19 mm (3/4" Minus) 5 kg (10 lb.) Fine Aggregate 500 g (1.1 lb.) Fine Aggregate 15 kg CA-70, CA-80 2.5 kg (5 lb.) 500 g (1.1 lb.) Fine Aggregate 15 kg	Producer/Contractor Testing	When over 20 m³ (yd³) of Agency concrete produced per day: Coarse: 1 per 100 m³ (yd³) Fine: 1 per 200 m³ (yd³) Passing aggregate gradations are required prior to the start of concrete production each day. Performing testing on representative material at the end of the most recent day of production is allowed. Washing the fine aggregate gradation (QC) sample is not required when the result on the -75µm (#200) sieve of the unwashed sample is less than 1.0%, Hold QA (QC companion) samples until they are picked up by the Agency monitor. Discard after 14 calendar days if not picked up.
Concrete Pli ed by Mn/DO7 ality tests requi ing as directed ing as directed 10 (25 lb.) 5 kg (10 lb.) 2.5 kg (5 lb.)	Spec.	2461 3126 3137
Certified Ready-Mix - C Remarks: (1) Mix design is provided (2) All gradation and qual (3) Perform Quality testin Minimum Sample Sizes: Sradation Test: H9 mm (3/4" Plus) -19 mm (3/4" Minus) 5 CA-70, CA-80	Test Type	Gradation Testing (QC/QA) (5-694.145 and 5-694.148)
Certified Ready-Nemarks: (1) Mix design is (2) All gradation (3) Perform Qual Minimum Sample Signadation Test: +19 mm (3/4" Plus) -19 mm (3/4" Minus) CA-70, CA-80	Pay Item	2302 2401 2405 2411 2412 2412 2422 2452 2451 2514 2514

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 Schedule of Materials Control IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Certified	Ready-Mix - Co	ncrete	Certified Ready-Mix - Concrete Plant Production (cont.)		
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Producer/Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2302 2401 2405 2411 2412 2422 2422 2452 2461 2506 2511 2514	Gradation Testing (Verification/ Verification Companion) (5-694.145 and 5-694.148)	2461 3126 3137	Test the Verification Companion sample. Complete on the day the sample was taken. Wash all fine aggregate Verification Companion samples.	Coarse and Fine: 1 per day or 1 per 1000 m³ (yd³) whichever results in the lowest sampling rate. 2 Verification samples per week when Agency production is 3 or more days per week. When ≤ 20 m³ (yd³) of Agency concrete is produced per week, Verification samples are not required. Identify verification samples with a "V" on the Sample ID Card and the verification companion sample. Include verification companion results.	2449 Weekly Concrete Aggregate Report 24143 Weekly Certified Ready-Mix Plant Report (Verification)
2521 2531 2533 2545 2550 2554	Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75 µm (#200) (5-694.146)	3126 3137	Test at Contractor's Discretion	I test each fraction per month Identify quality samples with a "Q" on the Sample ID Card and the Quality companion sample.	2410 Sample ID Card
2557	Aggregate Moisture Testing (QC) (5-694.142)	2461	When over 20 m³ (yd³) of Agency concrete produced perday: Coarse and Fine: I per 200 m³ (yd³) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate. - Complete the initial moisture content and adjust the batch water prior to the start of concrete production each day. - If weather conditions allow, performing moisture testing on representative material at the end of production the prior evening is allowed. In this event, the four-hour rate will commence with the first pour of the day, regardless if it is placed in Agency or private work.	None	2152 Concrete Batching Report

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html) Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

Production
Ī
Pla
4
ž
ï
ĭ
0
S S
it - Co
ent - Co
ment - Co
vement - Co
Pavement - Co.
e Pavement - Co
ete Pavement - Co
erete Pavement - Co
nerete Pavement - Co
Concrete Pavement - Co.

Remarks:

(1) Mix Design is Contractor's responsibility with review by Mn/DOT unless otherwise specified in the Contract.
(2) When incentives apply according to 2301:

a) Contractor QC Technician and Agency Plant Monitor are required to be present during the entire pour.
b) A certified ready-mix plant shall be dedicated (provides concrete only to the concrete paving project).

(3) All gradation samples shall be taken in the presence of the Agency, unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. All gradation and quality tests require companion samples

(4) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer.

Minimum Sample Siz Gradation Test: +19 mm (3/4" Plus) -19 mm (3/4" Minus) CA-70, CA-80	Sizes: us)	10 (25 lb.) 5 kg (10 lb.) 2.5 kg (5 lb.) 500 g (1.1 lb.)	Moisture Test: Coarse Aggregate b.) Fine Aggregate lb.)	2000 g (4.4 lb.) 500 g (1.1 lb.)	Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal: +19 mm (3/4" Plus) 25 kg (50 lb.) -19 mm (3/4" Minus) 15 kg (30 lb.) Fine Aggregate 15 kg (30 lb.)	
Pay Item	Test Type	Spec.	Producer/Contractor Testing	ractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2301	Gradation Testing (QC/QA) (5-694.145 and 5-694.148)	3126	For a concrete paving batch plant: When over 200 m³ (250 vd³) is produced per day: I per 750 m³ (1000 yd³) or completed 1 per ½ day, whichever results in the highest sampling rate. Performing testing on representative material at the end of most recent day of production is allowed. If well-graded aggregate incentives apply: Use the Contractor's gradation results for well-graded aggregate incentive calculations as verified by Agency testing	or is	Test the first 4 QA samples of production each time the Contractor mobilizes the plant or changes aggregate sources. I per day on randomly selected samples thereafter. Identify the gradation samples with "QA Gradation" on the Sample ID Card and include the JMF Number and the QC Gradation results. If Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive/Disincentives apply: The Agency may also use the QA gradation sample for the Coarse Aggregate Quality incentive/disincentive testing. In this case, notify the Producer/Contractor to double the QC/QA gradation sample size.	21764 Concrete Aggregate Worksheet JMF Well-graded Concrete Aggregate Worksheet

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 Schedule of Materials Control IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

	Form No.	21764 Concrete Aggregate Worksheet JMF	Concrete W/C Ratio Calculation Worksheet	
		on and each time the ant, changes aggregate of the coarse aggregate is ample and then at least 1 plant.	For a certified readymix plant: If w/c incentives apply: I per 175 m³ (250 yd³) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate. Take initial samples for aggregate moisture testing within the first 75 m³ (100 yd³).	ults for determining the he w/c ratio
	Agency Testing	On the first day of production and each time the Contractor mobilizes the plant, changes aggregate sources, or the cleanliness of the coarse aggregate is in question: Test the first sample and then at least 1 of the next 3 samples. I test per week thereafter Test these samples at the plant.	For a concrete paving batch plant: If w/c incentives apply: 1 per 750 m³ (1000 yd³) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate. Take initial samples for aggregate moisture testing within the first 175 m³ (250 yd³).	If w/c incentives apply: Use aggregate moisture results for determining the water content to calculate the w/c ratio incentive/disincentive. Do not leave samples unattended.
		stion each time the Contractor egate sources, or the te is in question.	For a certified ready-mix plant: If w/c incentives do not apply: I per 175 m³ (250 yd³) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate	moisture content and adjust the batch water oncrete production each day. s allow, performing moisture testing on ial at the end of production the prior evening
Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production	Producer/Contractor Testing	Test the first 4 samples of production each time the Contractor mobilizes the plant, changes aggregate sources, or the cleanliness of the coarse aggregate is in question. I test per day thereafter	For a concrete paving batch plant: If w/c incentives do not apply: 1 per 750 m³ (1000 yd³) or completed every 4 hours, whichever results in the highest sampling rate.	Complete the initial moisture content and adjust the batch water prior to the start of concrete production each day. If weather conditions allow, performing moisture testing on representative material at the end of production the prior evening is allowed.
ncrete F	Spec. No.	3137		
Pavement - Co	Test Type	Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75 µm (#200) (QC/QA) (5-694.146)	Aggregate Moisture Testing (QC/Verification) (5-694.142)	
Concrete	Pay Item No.	2301		

Schedule of Materials Control Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Form No.	Concrete W/C Ratio Calculation Worksheet			
	on testing to verify the w/c nction with Agency	For a certified readymix plant: Take initial sample for microwave oven verification testing within the first 75 m³ (100 yd³). At least one additional verification test should be taken if more than 175 m³ (250 yd³) is produced in a day.		
Agency Testing	If w/c incentives apply: Microwave oven verificatio ratio is completed in conjun aggregate moisture testing. Do not leave samples unat	ample for ven esting within m³ (250 yd³). additional est should be than 750 m³ produced in		None
Producer/Contractor Testing	Sample the fresh concrete at the plant.			Test the first load of concrete at the plant.
Spec.				2461
Test Type	Water Content Verification Testing (Microwave Oven	(5-694.532)	Unit weight (QC) (5-694.542)	Air Content (QC) (5-694.541)
Pay Item No.	2301			
	Test Type Spec. Producer/Contractor Testing Agency Testing	Test Type No. Producer/Contractor Testing Agency Testing Agency Testing Agency Testing Agency Testing Sample the fresh concrete at the plant. Verification Testing (Microwave oven verification testing to verify the w/c ratio is completed in conjunction with Agency aggregate moisture testing. Oven Verification) Do not leave samples unattended.	No. Sample the fresh concrete at the plant. If w/c incentives apply: No.	Variet Content Sample the fresh concrete at the plant. If we incentives apply: Verification Testing Verification Verification

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 Schedule of Materials Control IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

ng is at the Contractor's	Troducer/Contractor 1 esting Test the -75 µm (#200) on the Quality companion sample the day it was sampled. All other testing is at the Contractor's discretion	3126 Test the -75µm (#200) on the Quality day it was sampled. All other testing is at the Contractor's

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

V. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concret	e Pavement - C	oncrete	Concrete Pavement - Concrete Plant Production			
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	· Testing	Agency Testing		Form No.
2301	Coarse Aggregate Quality Testing for Incentive/ Disincentive	3137	Test at Contractor's discretion	If coarse aggregate quality incentives apply: Test the Class B aggregates for % absorption and Class C aggregates for % absorption and Class C aggregates for % carbonate including any other tests necessary to make those determinations. Sample the 2 largest fractions in accordance with the following table and 2301: Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive/Disincentive Sampling Rates Plan Concrete Sampling Rates Plan Concrete Samples per fraction (n) m³ [cubic yards] 2,900 – 6,250 [3,500 – 7,500] 6,251 – 8,500 [3,501 – 21,000 [10,001 – 25,000] 21,001 – 25,000] 21,001 – 42,000 [25,001 – 50,000] 42,001 + [50,001+] Identify incentive samples on the Sample ID Card with "I/D."	apply: ption and Class C aggregates Is necessary to make those ance with the following table Incentive/Disincentive ates Samples per fraction (n) 3 5 10 10 115 15 16 115 16 115 18 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	2410 Sample 1D Card Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive/ Disincentive Worksheet

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 Schedule of Materials Control IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Field Materials (Refer to Metallic Materials and Metal Products for sampling requirements for concrete reinforcement.) Sample Sizes: Joint Materials: 5 kg (10 lb)
cover immediately. Spec. No. Minimum Required Field Sampling Rate Form N
3702
3721
3723 3725
3751
3752
3754 3754AMS 3755
3756

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 Schedule of Materials Control IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Field	Concrete Field Testing - Bridges and General Concrete	ges and Ger	ieral Concrete	
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Agency Testing	Form No.
2401 2405 2411 2412	Air Content (Verification) (5-694.541)	2461	I per 100 m³ (yd³) Test first load each day per mix Test when admixture adjustments are made to the mix.	2448 Weekly Concrete Report
2422 2452 2461 2506 2511	Slump (Verification) (5-694.531)	2461	I per 100 m³ (yd³) Test first load each day per mix Test when admixture adjustments are made to the mix.	
2514			No slump testing required for slipform placement	
2521 2531 2533 2533 2545	Concrete Temperature (Verification) (5-694.550)	2461	Record temperature each time air content, slump, or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated.	
2550 2554 2557	Compressive Strength (Verification)	2461	I cylinder per 100 m 3 (yd 3) 1 cylinder per day for sidewalk and curb and gutter	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder
2564 2565	(5-694.511)		A set of 3 cylinders shall be made when control cylinders are needed. Mn/DOT standard cylinder mold size is 100 x 200 mm (4 x 8 inch). If aggregate has a maximum size greater than 31.5 mm (1-1/4 inch), use 150 x 300 mm (6 x 12 inch) molds.	

Concrete Field	Concrete Field Testing - Cellular Concrete	lar Concre	te	
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Agency Testing	Form No.
2519	Compressive Strength (Verification) (5-694.511)	2461 2519	1 set of 4 cylinders per day 100 x 200 mm (4 x 8 inch) cylinders shall be filled in two equal lifts, do not rod the concrete, lightly tap the sides, cover and move to area with minimal or no vibration. Do not disturb for 24 hours.	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

Schedule of Materials Control Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

	Form No.	2448 Weekly Concrete Report					2162 Concrete Test Beam Data	Concrete Texture Worksheet	24327 Field Core Report Probing and Coring Report
	Agency Testing	l air test per day	l air test per day	For fixed form placement: I slump test per day	For slipform placement: No slump testing is required	Record temperature each time air content, slump or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated by the Agency.	Supply beam boxes, cure, and test beams.	Determine texture testing locations using random numbers.	
avement	Contractor Testing	l per 300 m³ (300 yd³) or l per hour, whichever is less Test first load each day per mix	Test 1 air content per ½ day of slip form paving to establish an air 1 air test per day loss correction factor (ACF). See Special Provisions for additional information.	For fixed form placement: 1 per 300 m³ (300 yd³) and as directed by the Engineer Test first load each day per mix	For slipform placement: No slump testing is required	Record temperature each time air content, slump or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated by the Contractor.	 beam (28-day) per day Make additional control beams as necessary. Control beams shall be made within the last hour of concrete poured each day. Fabricate beams, deliver beams to curing site, and clean beam boxes. 	I per 1000 linear feet per lane of concrete pavement at locations determined by the Agency. All adjoining lanes shall be tested at the same location if paved at the same time. The Contractor supplies all materials necessary to perform the required testing.	The Contractor drills concrete cores at locations determined by random numbers. Initial pavement at core locations and re-initial the sides of specimens. The Contractor probes the plastic concrete at locations determined after coring to clearly verify their authenticity, by the Agency.
crete F	Spec. No.	2461	2461	2461		2461	2301	2301	2301
Concrete Field Testing – Concrete Pavement	Test Type	Air Content Before Consolidation (QC/QA) (5-694.541)	Air Content After Consolidation (QC/QA) (5-694.541)	Slump (QC/QA) (5-694.531)		Concrete Temperature (QC/QA) (5-694.550)	Flexural Strength (QC) (5-694.521)	Concrete Pavement Texture (QC)	Thickness (QC/Verification)
Concret	Pay Item No.	2301							

Schedule of Materials Control

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Field Testing	-Concre	Concrete Field Testing – Concrete Pavement		
Test Type		Spec. Contractor Testing No.	Agency Testing	Form No.
Surface Smoothness		2301 Contractor provides Mn/DOT certified inertial profiler results for None bumps/dips and/or Areas of Localized Roughness for the entire project as required by the Contract.	None	Concrete Profile Summary Worksheet

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 Schedule of Materials Control IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete	Concrete Field Testing - Low Slump Concrete	Concrete	for Bridge Deck Overlays		
(1) Mi (2) All (3) Per	 (1) Mix design is provided by Mn/DOT on the back of the Form: (2) All field gradation samples shall be taken by the Agency. All (3) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer. 	the back of en by the A the Concrete	fthe Form 21412 Weekly Report of "Low Slu gency. All gradation and quality tests require e Engineer.	 (1) Mix design is provided by Mn/DOT on the back of the Form 21412 Weekly Report of "Low Slump Concrete" unless otherwise specified in the Contract. (2) All field gradation samples shall be taken by the Agency. All gradation and quality tests require companion samples. (3) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer. 	ntract.
Minimum Samp Gradation Test: CA-70 Sand	Minimum Sample Sizes: Gradation Test: CA-70 Sand 500 g (1.1 lb)		Ouality Sample Size for Lab Submittal: Coarse Aggregate 25 kg (50 lb. Fine Aggregate 15 kg (30 ll	b Submittal: 25 kg (50 lb.) 15 kg (30 lb.)	
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2404	Gradation and Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75µm (#200) (QC/Verification) (5-694.145, 5-694.146) and 5-694.148)) Air Content (Verification) (5-694.541) Slump (Verification) (5-694.531)	3126 3137 2461 2461	Prior to concrete production, the Contractor shall provide the Agency with: • Aggregate pit numbers • I passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site. No quality test results are required. Test companion samples at Contractor's discretion. None	l per fraction prior to concrete production and each time aggregate is delivered to the site. Identify quality samples with a "Q" on the Sample ID Card and the Quality companion sample. I per 15 m³ (yd³) I per 15 m³ (yd³) I per 15 m³ (yd³) For stat beginning of pour each day For concrete from a concrete-mobile, allow mix to hydrate 4 to 5 minutes before slump test to assure all cement is estimated	2410 Sample ID Card 21412 Weekly Report of "Low Slump Concrete"
	Compressive Strength (Verification) (5-694.511)	2461	None	1 cylinder per 30 m³ (yd³)	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html) Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

Concrete Field Testing - Concrete Pavement Repair (CPR)

Remarks:

Mix design is provided by Mn/DOT unless otherwise specified in the Contract.
 Testing rates apply to concrete that is produced on site. (Not from a certified ready-mix plant.)
 All field gradation samples shall be taken by the Agency. All gradation and quality tests require companion samples.
 Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer.

Minimum Sample Sizes:

25 kg (50 lb.) 15 kg (30 lb.) Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal: Coarse Aggregate Fine Aggregate 5 kg (10 lb.) 2.5 kg (5 lb.) 500 g (1.1 lb.) Gradation Test:
-19 rnm (3/4" Minus) CA-70, CA-80

Sand	500 g (1.1 lb.)				
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec. No.	Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2302	Gradation and Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75µm (#200) (QC/Verification) (5-694.145, 5-694.146) and 5-694.148)	3126	Prior to concrete production, the Contractor shall provide the Agency with: • Aggregate pit numbers • I passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site. No quality test results are required. Test companion samples at Contractor's discretion.	Prior to concrete production, the Contractor shall provide the Agency with: • Aggregate pit numbers • I passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site. No quality test results are required. Test companion samples at Contractor's discretion.	2410 Sample 1D Card
	Air Content (Verification) (5-694.541)	2461	None	1 per 15 m³ (yd³) Test at beginning of pour each day.	2448 Weekly Concrete Report
	Slump (Verification) (5-694.531)	2461	None	I per 15 m³ (yd³) Test at beginning of pour each day. Allow mix to hydrate 4 to 5 minutes before slump test to assure all cement is saturated.	
	Compressive Strength (Verification) (5-694.511)	2461	None	1 cylinder per 30 m³ (yd³)	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 Schedule of Materials Control IV. Concrete Construction Items (cont.) (www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/concrete.html)

Concrete Remarks: (1) Mi (2) Te (3) All (4) Per	Concrete Field Testing –Dowel Bar Retrofit (DBR) Remarks: (1) Mix Design is Contractor's responsibility with review by Mn/ (2) Testing rates apply to concrete that is produced on site. (Not (3) All field gradation samples shall be taken by the Agency. All (4) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer.	etrofit (D) ity with review on conduced on cen by the Ag	narks: (1) Mix Design is Contractor's responsibility with review by Mn/DOT unless otherwise specified in the Contract. (2) Testing rates apply to concrete that is produced on site. (Not from a certified ready-mix plant.) (3) All field gradation samples shall be taken by the Agency. All gradation and quality tests require companion samples. (4) Perform Quality testing as directed by the Concrete Engineer.	the Contract. companion samples.	
Minimum Samp Gradation Test: CA-80 Sand	Minimum Sample Sizes: Gradation Test: CA-80 Sand 500 g (1.1 lb)		Quality Sample Size for Lab Submittal: Coarse Aggregate 25 kg (50 lb. Fine Aggregate 15 kg (2	b Submittal: 25 kg (50 lb.) 15 kg (30 lb.)	
Pay Item No.	Test Type	Spec.	Contractor Testing	Agency Testing	Form No.
2302	Gradation and Quality Testing including Coarse Aggregate Testing on -75µm (#200) (QC/Verification) (5-694.145, 5-694.146) and 5-694.148)	3126	Prior to concrete production, the Contractor shall provide the Agency with: • Aggregate pit numbers • I passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site. No quality test results are required. Test companion samples at Contractor's discretion.	Prior to concrete production, the Contractor shall provide the Agency with: • Aggregate pit numbers • I passing gradation result per fraction each time aggregate is delivered to the site. No quality test results are required. Test companion samples at Contractor's discretion.	2410 Sample ID Card
	Dowel Bar Retrofit Material Compressive Strength (Verification) (5-694.511)	2301	None	During the pre-production test operations: 1 set of 3 cylinders tested at 3 hours 1 set of 3 cylinders tested at 1 day Testing may need to be repeated if any problems with the dowel bar retrofit material are encountered.	2409 ID Card Concrete Test Cylinder
				First day of production: 1 set of 3 cylinders tested at 3 hours 1 set of 3 cylinders tested at 1 day	
				After the first day of production: I cylinder per day during production tested at rate determined by Engineer.	

Pay Item No	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2105 2571 2575	1. Manufactured Topsoil borrow ^a	3877.2	None	From each source: One composite sample for the first 765 m³ (1,000 Cu yd) or less. One composite sample for each additional 2 300 m³ (3,000 Cu yd)	10 kg at (20 lb.)	^a Test results showing meets specifications Testing for all topsoil for fertility send directly to University of Minnesota soils lab from project.
	Salvaged Topsoil (stockpiled)			or fraction thereof.		Testing takes about four weeks after delivery of the sample to the Department Laboratory. Sampling shall be done once source is identified or existing topsoil is stockpiled.
2577 2577 2577	2. Plant Stock & Landscape Materials b	3861 and 2571.2A1	Field Inspection at Job Site, submit itemized report for each shipment ^e			b Preliminary inspection will not be done at the source. Material must be in accordance with the Inspection and Contract Administration Guidelines for Mn/DOT Landscape Projects. *Utilize "Inspection and Contract Administration Guidelines for Mn/DOT Landscape Projects" to determine and measure minimum and maximum criteria thresholds. The following documentation must be provided: 1. A Mn/DOT Certificate of Compliance for Plant Stock, Landscape Materials, and Equipment 2. A valid copy of a nursery stock (dealer or grower) certificate registered with the MN Dept. of Agric. And/ or a current nursery certificate/license from a state or provincial Dept. of Agric, for each plant stock supplier. 3. A copy of the most recent Certificate of Nursery Inspection for each plant stock supplier. 4. Plant material shipped from out-of-state nursery vendors subject to pest quarantines must be accompanied by documentation certifying all plants shipped are free of regulated pests. 5. Bills of lading (shipping documents) for all materials delivered. 6. Invoices for all materials to be used. 7. Each bundle, bale, or individual plant must be legibly and securely labeled with the name and size of each species or variety.
2502 2573 2575 2575	3. Erosion Control Blanket ^d	3885	Visual Inspection	Random - See Footnote ^d	1 m ² (1 Sq yd)	^d Check Web site for list of approved products www.dot.state.mn.us/products

Schedule of Materials Control	Minimum Required Sample Sample Size Laboratory Testing	Random - See Footnote ^e 1 m ² *Check Web site for list of approved products. (1 Sq yd) www.dot.state.mn.us/products	For amounts 600m 3 m Samples sent 21 days prior to use. Check (2000 ft) or greater. (9 ft) accepted geotextiles.	⁴ Accepted, based on manufacturers' certification of compliance. Check weight of fabric.	See Footnote h 1 m ² h Check Web site for list of approved (1 Sq yd) products. Naww.dot.state.mn.us/products	None	None Certificate of Compliance and MSDS to the Engineer.	¹ Bagged: Inspected on the basis of guaranteed analysis. Rate based on fertility analysis of slope dressing/topsoil. Bulk: Inspector to obtain copy of invoice of blended material stating analysis. Check the type specified.	h Contractor must supply amount of ENP (Equivalent Neutralizing Power) for each shipment.	if 'Certified mulch will be indicated by label, with the indicated by label,
	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Visual Inspection	Check Product Label. Obtain Certificate of Compliance with MARV values	Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	One gradation test for each 180 Metric Ton (200 ton)	Visual Inspection, Check if from Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association. Must be tagged, grain strawonly
ol Items (co	Spec. No.	3885	3886	3887	3885	3897	3898	3881	3879 C	3882 6
Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 V. Landscaping and Erosion Control Items (cont.)	Kind of Material	4. Erosion Control Netting "	5. Silt Fence ^f	6. Flotation Silt Curtain ⁸	7. Erosion Stabilization Mat ^h	8. Filter Logs	9. Flocculants i	10. Fertilizer ^j	11. Agricultural Lime ^k	12. Mulch Material A. Type 3 Mulch - Certified Weed Free (Certified sources only) ¹
Mn/DC V. Lan	Pay ftem No	2573 2577	2573	2573	2573 2575	2573	2573	2571	2571 2575	2575 2577

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

(cont.)	
Items	
Control	
Erosion	
and	
ndscanine	
6.1	

		1				
Pay Item No	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2571 2575 2577	13. Mulch Material B. Type 6 Mulch – Woodchips	3882	Visual Inspection, one gradation per supplier.	Gradation 1/10,000 yd³ per supplier.		All wood chips supplied by a supplier outside the Emerald Ash Borer quarantine area or have an Emerald Ash Borer Compliance Agreement with the MDA.
2502 2575 2577	14. Seeds A. Seeds (Certified Vendors Only) (Mixes 22-000 and 25-000 series) ^m	3876	Check for Certified Vendor tag from Minnesota Crop improvement Association. If materials are on hand and past the twelve months, testing must be done.		0.5 L (1 pint)	^m Periodic sampling taken by Office of Environmental Services. Any moldy or insect contaminated seed must be rejected.
2502 2575 2577	14. Seeds B. Native Seed (Mixes 30-000 series) certified seed only ⁿ	3876	Check if from Certified Vendor by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association, Must be tagged. If materials are on hand and past the twelve months, testing must be done.			" Certified seed will be indicated by label on containers. Reject all moldy or insect contaminated seed. Periodic sampling taken by Office of Environmental Services.
2575	15. Sod °	3878	A certified tag by Minnesota Crop Improvement Association for Salt tolerant sod. Final Visual Inspection at site.			^o A Certificate of Compliance must be furnished by the producer to the Engineer for the type of sod supplied showing correct grass varieties.
2571 2575	16. Compost A. Compost Certified Source P	3890	Visual Inspection			P Check Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL).
2571	17. Compost B. Compost Non-Certified Source ^q	3890		Must be sampled - One Sample per 300 m ³ (500 Cu Yd)		^q Submit samples six weeks before use. Small quantity 75 m ³ (100 Cu Yd) or less.
2575	18. Hydraulic Soil Stabilizer	3884	Slump Test for Type 8	None		'Check Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL).

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2401	Asphalt Plank	3204	Visual Inspection	1 per 1,000 plank or less of 3 – 1 m each thickness in each (yd) shipment pieces samples from differen planks	3 – 1 m (yd) pieces samples from different planks	
2131	Calcium Chloride	3911	Visual Inspection	Liquid: 1 per 40,000 L (1 per 10,000 gal) Dry: 1 per shipment	0.5 L (1 pint) or 0.5 kg (1 lb.) in Plastic Container	
2131	Magnesium Chloride	3912	Visual Inspection	1 per 40,000 L (1 per 10,000 gal.)	0.5 L (1 pint) in Plastic Container	
2331	Hot-Pour Crack Sealant for Crack Sealing/Filling	3719 3723 3725	Visual Inspection	1 per lot. Take samples 2.26 kg from application wand. (5 lb.) in a Use caution when handling Igal steel hot containers	2.26 kg (5 lb.) in a Igal steel container.	
2481	Waterproofing Materials Membrane Waterproofing System	3757	Visual Inspection	I per shipment (Membrane Only)	0.1 m ² (1 Sq Ft)	Only waterproofing systems from qualified sources are allowed for use. The most current list can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products Membrane Waterproofing System: The manufacturer shall submit a one square foot sample of the membrane along with a letter of Certification and test results stating that the membranes meet the requirements of this specification. Other components of the waterproofing system do not need to be sampled for testing.

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 VI. Chemical Items (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2481	Waterproofing Materials Three Ply System Asphalt Primer	3165	Visual Inspection	l per shipment	0.5 L (1 pt.) in steel container	
2481	Waterproofing Materials Three Ply System Waterproofing Asphalt	3166	Visual Inspection	l per shipment	0.5 L (1 pt.) in steel container	
2481	Waterproofing Materials Three Ply System Fabric	3201	Visual Inspection	l per shipment	1 m² (1 Sq yd)	
2582	Waterborne Latex Traffic Marking Paint.	3591	Visual Inspection	l per lot	0.5 L (1 pint)	Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance. Only traffic marking paints from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products list can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2582	Epoxy Traffic Paint	3590	Visual Inspection	l Part A per lot I Catalyst Part B per lot	0.5 L (1 pint)	Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance. Only traffic marking paints from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products list can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2582	Traffic Marking Paint	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection	I Part A per lot I Catalyst Part B per lot	0.5 L (1 pint)	Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance. Only traffic marking paints from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products list can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us For traffic marking paints other than Waterborne Latex and Epoxy. See Special Provision for Qualified Products List.
2564	Non-Traffic Striping Paints	3500 Series Special Provisions	Visual Inspection		0.5 L (1 pint)	Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certification of Compliance. For all others, see Special Provisions. Send color sample to Chemical Laboratory for color matching.

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2478	Bridge Structural Steel Paint	3520	Visual Inspection	Certificate of Compliance with each batch/lot for each component of the paint system to the Engineer.		Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance. Only paints from Approved Products List are allowed for use. The most current Approved Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/.
				Provide a color "Draw Down" sample to the Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory for verification of the finish coat color		
	Exterior Masonry Paint	3584	Visual Inspection	I per lot Provide a color "Draw	0.5 L (1 pint)	Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance
				Down" sample to the Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory for verification of the finish coat color.		Only paints from Approved Products List are allowed for use. The most current Approved Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/
	Noise Wall Stain	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection	Certificate of Compliance for each batch/lot of paint. Provide a color "Draw		Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance
				Down: sample to the Mn/DOT Chemical Laboratory for verification of the finish coat color.		Only paints from Approved Products List are allowed for use. The most current Approved Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/
2582	Drop-on Glass Beads	3592	Visual Inspection	l per lot	1 L (qt.)	Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance Only glass beads from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products
2502 2581 2582	Pavement Marking Tape	3354 3355 Special Provisions	Visual Inspection	l clean sample of each color per lot	3 m (3 yds.)	Form 02415 List batch numbers and retain Certificate of Compliance. Only pavement marking tape from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2540 2563 2564 2565 2582	2540 Signs and Markers 2563 2564 2565 2582	3352	Visual Inspection	None unless material suspect		Form 02415 Only Signs and Markers from Qualified Products List are allowed for use. The most current Qualified Products List can be found at www.dot.state.mn.us/products

Ø
C
Ę
ŏ
7
2
et
Z
P
and
0
ria
er
at
Σ
์ย
Ξ
<u> </u>
Z
\rightarrow

VIII. IVIC	VIII. IVICIAIIIC IVIAICI IAIS AIIU IVICIAI I I OUUCES	Campo				
Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2554	1. Guard Rail A. Fittings - Splicers, Bolts, etc.	3381	Visual Inspection	Bolts: 2 Post bolts and 4 splice bolts with nuts for each 1,000 units or less.		Form 02415 or 2403 To be approved before use. Materials from H&R may be pre-sampled and tested. Call the MN/DOT inspector at 218-846-3613 to see if material has been approved. For non-pre-tested, submit laboratory samples at required rate. For small quantities, lab samples are not required, but document on Form 02415 or 2403 and maintain in project file. Small Quantities: Rail Sections - 20 or less Terminals - 10 or less Post Bolts - 100 or less
2554	1.B.i. Non-High Tension Guard Rail Cable	3381	Visual Inspection	I sample from each spool	1.2 m (4 ft)	Form 02415 or 2403 See VII.1.A.
2554	1. B.ii. High Tension Guard Rail Cable	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection	l sample per 50,000 feet	1.2 m (4 ft)	
2554	1. Guard Rail C. Structural Plate Beam	3382	Visual Inspection	One sample from one edge Full depth Form 02415 or 2403 of each 200 rail sections or x 0.25 m See VII.1.A. one sample of each 100 (full depth x 10")	Full depth x 0.25 m (full depth x 10")	Form 02415 or 2403 See VII.1.A.

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Notes	Notes
2545 2554 2564	2. Steel Sign Posts	3401	Visual Inspection & Certification from Contractor of compliance with Domestic source requirement under 1601, if applicable.	Two posts per shipment of each mass per unit length. Submit shortest full sized length of each weight, not a scrap piece.	See	Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601
2554 2557	3.Posts for Traffic & Fence A.Steel fence posts, brace bars, and rails	3406 3406	Visual Inspection	One sample per 500 pieces. Submit full length for posts used in the ground (line, terminal, "C" and anchor posts), and 5' length of top rail and brace bar.		Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified mill analysis in project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence B. Components: includes cup, cap, nut, bolt, end clamp, tension band, truss rod tightener, hog ring, tie wire, tension stretcher bar, truss rod, clamp, & tension wire	3376	Visual Inspection	l each of cup, cap, nut, bolt, end clamp, tension bands, truss rod tightener, 12 hog rings, 6 tie wires, 1 tension stretcher bar; 1 truss rod, cut to 2-foot min. with threaded section, 3 feet of tension wire.		Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence C.Gates	3379	Visual Inspection	No sample required. See notes.		Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence D. Barbed Wire	3376	Visual Inspection.	One full height sample per 50 rolls	1 m (3 ft)	Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for cert. form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2557	3. Fence E. Woven Wire Fabric	3376	Visual Inspection	One full height sample per 50 rolls	1 m (3 ft)	Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for cert. form right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2557	3. Fence F. Chain Link Fabric	3376	Visual Inspection	One full height sample for each 5,000 ft of fencing.	0.3 m (1 ft)	Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. Retain Certificate of Compliance in the project file. See link for certification form on right side of page, www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/lab.html
2402	4. Water Pipe and other Piping Materials	3364, 3365, 3366 & Special Provisions				Form 02415 or 2403 Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision. To be identified & tested if necessary prior to use. See Special Provisions.
2201 2301 2401 2405 2412 2412 2433 2452 2472 2514 2531 2533 2533 2545 2533	5. Reinforcing Steel A. Bars – Uncoated	3301	Visual Check for Size and Grade Marking	No Field Sample Necessary		Form 02415 or 2403 For Uncoated bars - Retain Certificate of Compliance and Certified Mill Analysis in Project File.

Notes	Form 02415 or 2403 For Epoxy-Coated bars, steel will be tagged "Inspected" when it has been sampled and tested by Mn/DOT prior to shipment, and it will be tagged "Sampled" when testing has not been completed prior to shipment. If the Epoxy-Coated bars are not tagged "Sampled" or "Inspected", submit samples with copies of the, Certificate of Compliance, and Certified Mill Analysis. Retain originals of the Certificate of Compliance and Certified Mill Analysis in the project file.	Submit copies of mill test reports with samples, retain originals in project file	Same as 5.B	Retain Certificate of Compliance in project file.	For all types of dowels – Each project shall have a Certificate of Compliance from the Manufacturer certifying that all materials used in fabrication of the dowel bars and baskets comply with all applicable specifications. The Manufacturer shall maintain all records necessary for certification by project. The Certificate of Compliance shall be submitted to the Project Engineer.
Sample Size	(3 ft)	1 m (3 ft)	1 m (3 ft)		Full Size Dowel Bars
Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	One sample (1 bar) of each size bar for each day's coating production	One sample (2 Bars) per heat per bar size	One per shipment	No Field Sample Necessary	One Dowel Bar from each shipment
Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Visual Check for Size and Grade Marking and "Inspected" tag			Visual Inspection	
Spec. No.	3301	Special Provisions	3305	3303	3302
Kind of Material Spec. Minimu No. Accepta	5. Reinforcing Steel B. Bars - Epoxy Coated	5. Reinforcing Steel C. Bars Stainless Steel	5. Reinforcing Steel D. Spirals	5. Reinforcing Steel E. Steel Fabric	5. Reinforcing Steel F. Dowel Bars
Pay Item No.	2201 2301 2401 2405 2411 2412 2412 2433 2452 2472 2472 2514 2531 2533 2545	2401	2401 2411 2452 2472 2564	2201 2301 2401 2411 2412 2472 2472 2531	2201 2301 2401 2411

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011
VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

The state of the s				
Notes	Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site:	Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/	Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site:	Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
Sample Size				
Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	None	None	None	None
Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects
Spec.	2471	2471	2471	2471
Pay Kind of Material Spec. M Item No. (F	9. Structural Steel B. For Concrete Girders- Diaphragms and sole plates	9. Structural Steel C Expansion joints	9. Structural Steel D. Steel Bearings	9. Structural Steel E. Railing-Structural tube and ornamental
Pay Item No.	2402 2405	2402	2402	2402

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011
VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

Notes	Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site:	Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/	Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site: http://www.dot.state.mn.us/bridge/
Sample Size			
Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	None	None	None
Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects
Spec.	2471	2471	2564 2471
Pay Kind of Material Spec. Minis Item No. Accel	9. Structural Steel F. Drainage Systems	9. Structural Steel G. Protection Angles	10. Overhead Sign structures
Pay Item No.	2402	2402	2564

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 VII. Metallic Materials and Metal Products (cont.)

4		
Notes	Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site:	Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found on the Bridge Office web site:
Sample Size		
Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	None	None
Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects	Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects
Spec. No.	2545 2471	2565 2471
Kind of Material	11. High Mast Lighting Structures	12. Monotube Signal Structures
Pay Item No.	2545	2565

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 VIII. Miscellaneous Materials

Pay						
	Kind of Material	Spec.	Minimum Required	Minimum Required	Sample	Notes
Item No.		No.	Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Size	
2403 1 2422 P 2422 P 2521 2540 2545 2554 2557 2557	1. Timber, Lumber Piling & Posts	3412 to 3471 & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	Visual Inspection			Form 02415 or 2403 Untreated materials shall be inspected in the field and the results reported on Form 02415 or 2403. Treated materials shall be Certified on the Invoice or Shipping Ticket. Material is inspected and stamped by an Independent Agency as per Specification 3491. Contact Laboratory for additional information.
2402 2 2405 F 2557 Many	2. Miscellaneous pieces and Hardware (Galvanized)	3392 3394		3 samples of each item per shipment. Sample critical items only. (Critical items are load bearing, structurally necessary items.)	Three of each type.	Three of Form 02415 or 2403 each type. Will carry "Inspected" tag if sampled and tested prior to shipment. No sample necessary if "Inspected".
2504 3	3. Insulation Board	3760	Visual Inspection	None		Form 02415 or 2403
2402 4	4. Elastomeric Bearing Pads	3741 and Special Provisions	3741 and Check dimensions Check Special repair of tested pad Provisions	One sample, with one or more internal plates annually from each manufacturer.	Full size pad	Full size Submit copy of Certificate of Compliance with pad. pad Do not use any pads that are not certified.

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete

	Form 02415 or 2403 Make certain pipe is Certified on Invoice, retain certificate of compliance and certified mill analysis in project file	
Notes	Form 02415 or 2403 Make certain pipe is C certificate of complian project file	Same as 1.A
Sample Size		
Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing		
Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	3225 Visual Inspection: Check for thru 3229, good construction, 3351 workmanship, finish and 3399 requirements and shipping	Visual Inspection: Invoice shall include notation that material described is in accordance with fabricator's Certificate and Guarantee
Spec. No.	3225 thru 3229, 3351 and 3399	3231
Kind of Material	2402 1. Corrugated Metal Products 2422 A. Culvert Pipe Underdrains 2501 Erosion control Structures 2503	2501 1. Corrugated Metal Products B. Structural Plate
Pay Item No.	2402 2422 2501 2503 2506	2501

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

			Contract of the last of the la	-		
Pay Ifem No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2501	Corrugated Metal Products C. Aluminum Structural Plate	3233				Retain certificate of compliance and certified mill analysis in project file
2503 2506	2. Clay Pipe	3251	No samples required for less than 100 pieces	1 sample per 200 pieces of each size.	Full Size Pipe	Form 02415 or 2403
2501 2503 2506	3. Concrete Pipe A. Reinforced Pipe and Arches Precast Cattle Pass Units Sectional Manhole Units	3236	Field Inspection: Check for damage and defects. Check dimensions as required. Check for producer's "Certified" stamp and signature on the certification document.	1 "companion" cylinder per month per plant during production, or cylinder testing machine, whichever is greater. Call Precast Inspection Engineer at 651-366-5540 for additional information.		Form 02415 or 2403 For Concrete Pipe Both A & B: Product will be certified by producer, only spot checks are done by plant inspector. Make certain the invoice or certification document is signed and the product has the required markings. Maintain Form 2403 or 02415 in project records, showing source of materials and type and quantity used
2503	3. Concrete Pipe B. Non-Reinforced Concrete Pipe	3253	Field Inspection: Check for damage and defects. Check dimensions as required. Check for producer's "Certified" stamp and signature on the certification document.		Full Size Pipe	See 3.A
2501 2503 2506	3. Concrete Pipe Fine Aggregate	3126		I quality test per month during production for A and B above.	10 kg. (25 lb.)	
2501 2503 2506	3. Concrete Pipe Coarse Aggregate	3137		I quality test per month during production for A and B above.	10 kg. (25 lb.)	

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

Schedule of Materials Control

defects, and dimensions. An inspection report will be defects, and dimensions. An inspection report will be Precast/prestressed Concrete Structure (beams, posts, Precast/prestressed Concrete Structure (beams, posts, inspector's stamp, for shipping/handling damage or inspector's stamp, for shipping/handling damage or etc.) will be inspected and stamped at plant. Field completed by plant personnel and sent to the field etc.) will be inspected and stamped at plant. Field completed by plant personnel and sent to the field personnel are responsible for checking for plant personnel are responsible for checking for plant personnel. personnel. Sample 10 kg. (25 lb.) 10 kg (25 lb.) 10 kg (25 lb.) 10 kg. (25 lb.) Size cylinder testing machine, cylinder testing machine, 1 gradation and 1 quality 1 gradation and 1 quality 1 "companion" cylinder I quality test per month I quality test per month 1 "companion" cylinder Laboratory Testing Call Precast Inspection production from a split Minimum Required Call Precast Inspection Sampling Rate for results on sample card. production from a split results on sample card. test per month during test per month during during production, or during production, or Engineer at 651-366whichever is greater. producer's gradation whichever is greater. Engineer at 651-366producer's gradation per month per plant per month per plant 5540 for additional 5540 for additional during production. during production. sample, Include sample, Include information. information. l air test per day (1st load), for positive slump concrete load), 2 cylinders per pour positive slump concrete (1 production or 3 per week, whichever is less. production or 3 per week, (200 Cu. yd.) or fraction Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate) Gradation: 1 per 150 m³ Minimum Required 2 cylinders per pour for (100 Cu yd) or fraction Gradation: 1 per 75 m³ 1 Air test per day (1st thereof. I per day of thereof. I per day of (1 for handling, 1 for for handling, 1 for whichever is less. shipping). shipping) Spec. 3238 3126 3137 2405 3126 3137 Concrete Structure (beams, Reinforced Precast Box Culvert Kind of Material Concrete Structures 4. Precast/Prestressed B. Precast/Prestressed Precast/Prestressed Concrete Structures Coarse Aggregate Coarse Aggregate Fine Aggregate Fine Aggregate posts, etc.). Ą. 2412 2405 Pay Item Š

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011

•	į
ont	
\mathbf{z}	
crete	
C_{0n}	
ᅙ	į
ess.	
str	
Ę	
st/	
reca	
三	
, Tile, and	
ile,	
٦,	
Pipe	
cs,	
eti	
ቱ	
Syl	
Sea	
_	
X. Geosyn	

Notes	Form 02415 or 2403 Product will be certified by producer or inspected, tested and stamped at source. Only spot checks are done by plant inspector. Make certain the invoice or certification document is signed and the product has the required markings. Maintain Form 2403 or 02415 in project records, showing source of materials and type and quantity used (bricks, blocks, precast, or combination).		Form 02415 or 2403 See Spec. 3245 for specific AASHTO or ASTM Pipe types are approved under this specification. If perforated, holes should be 5mm - 10 mm (3/16 - 3/8 inch) diameter, two rows for 4", and four rows for 6" diameter; approximately 75 mm (3 inches) on center.	Form 02415 or 2403			
Sample Size					0.5 liter (1 pt.)	0.3 m (1 ft)	
Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing		2 samples of each size from each source		No Laboratory tests required	One per shipment	One from each source	Sample, if questionable
Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Field Inspection: Check for damage and defects. Check dimensions as required. Check for Producer's "Certified" stamp and signature on the certification document.	Visual Inspection	Obtain Certificate of compliance. Check for approved marking printed on pipe. Field Inspect for damage or defects.	Check for markings (AASHTO M 252) Certificate of Compliance. Field Inspect for damage or defects.			Visual Inspection
Spec.	2506 3622	3276	3245	3278	3724	3726 Type b	3728
Pay Kind of Material Spec. Acceptance Testing No. (Field Testing Rate)	5. Manholes and Catch Basins (Construction)	6. Drain Tile (Clay or Concrete)	7. Thermoplastic (TP) Pipe ABS and PVC	8. Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe – Single wall for edge drains, etc.	9. Sewer Joint Sealing Compound	10. Preformed Plastic Sealer for Pipe	11. Bituminous Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe
Pay Item No.	2506	2502	2502 2503	2502	2503	2412 2501 2503	2412 2501 2503

of Materials Control	
edule	Cont.)
Sch	Concrete (
	tressed
	Precast/Pres
15, 2011	le, and
115,	, Tile
Apri	Pipe,
Mn/DOT SD-15	osynthetics,
Mn/DC	X. Ge
_	

5	IA. Geosymmetres, tipe, time, and i retain i testicesed control (cont.)	I CCGSUII	בשנת בסוובו בנה (בסווני)			
Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2105	12. EPS Geofoam	Special Provisions	Special Visual Inspection Provisions Check for yellow aged material, uniformity and dimensions. Weigh 1'x1'x1' cut coupon to verify density every 200 m³ (250 yd³)			Form 02415 or 2403
2503	13. Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe – Dual Wall, 12" – 48"	3247				For Specification 3247, Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe (HDPE) manufacturing facilities are required to be reviewed <u>yearly</u> and in compliance with AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for producers of AASHTO M294 HDPE pipe. To determine if a pipe manufacturing plant is qualified, click on the following link for M294 pipe. http://archive.data.ntpep.org/nap/statusReport Plastic Pipe.aspx If a plant has a compliant NTPEP audit for AASHTO M294 pipe at the time the pipe is manufactured, then the plant has met requirements. Note that a previous year's audit shall govern until NTPEP issues the next year's audit. A Certificate of Compliance shall be provided in accordance with Specification 1603.

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 Schedule of Materials Control IX. Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, and Precast/Prestressed Concrete (Cont.)

e Notes	Certificate of Compliance shall state material identification (e.g. Propex 2002, Miragrid 8XT), and minimum average roll values (MARV) for all specified geotextile properties. MARV values must meet the Specification 3733 Types I through 7 requirements for the specific application. Submit copy of Certificate with material samples sent to the Materials Laboratory. Submit additional sample (s), if the manufacturer or model of geotextile or geogrid used changes during construction. Sampling shall be by random selection and no more than one sample shall be taken from an individual roll. For type 6 applications (including geogrids), submit pages of Special Provisions that list required material properties. (Type 6 requirements are job specific.) For Modular Block Walls or Reinforced Soil Slopes, submit page(s) of shop drawings that reference geogrid/geotextile to be used (product name) and/or required product. * Do not sample first full turn of rolled product. ** Seam sample to include approximately 3 ft (1 m) of geosynthetic material on each side of seam (in direction perpendicular to seam).
Sample Size	(a) 10 Lin. Ft. (3 m) (b) 4 yd ² (3 m ²)* (c) 10 Lin. Ft. (3 m)**
Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	(a) I per project for pipe wrap or trench lining for Permeable base designs. (b) I per 50,000 yd² (40,000 m²) or fraction thereof of each type fabric or geogrid for all other uses. (c) Sewn seam, if required, I per project minimum, additional as appropriate. Small Quantity Acceptance For fabric totals less than 200 yd² (170 m²) No sampling required Use Inspection Report for Small Quantities (Form 2403) Check: Certificate of Compliance Identifying label on product Geotextile Small Quantity Acceptance List at http://www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/ag gregatedocs/gtxlist.pdf
Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Inspect for damage and uniformity of texture. Rolls of both geotextile and geotextile wrapped PE Tubing must be wrapped in UV protective plastic. (Usually Black). Obtain Certificate of Compliance
Spec. No.	3733 and Special Provisions
Kind of Material	14. Geotextile Fabric and Geogrid Reinforcement
Pay Item No.	2105 2412 2412 2501 2502 2511 2512 2512

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2506	1. Brick A. Sewer (clay) and Building	3612 to 3615	Visual Inspection	One sample per 50,000 brick or fraction thereof	6 whole bricks	
2506	1. Brick B. Sewer (Concrete)*	3616	Visual Inspection	One sample per shipment.	6 whole bricks	* Air entrainment required. Obtain air content statement from supplier.
2506	2. Concrete Masonry Units A. For Sewer Construction	3621	Visual Inspection	One sample per shipment	6 whole units	Air entrainment required. Obtain air content statement from supplier.
2411	 Concrete Masonry Units For Modular Block Retaining Walls 	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection Check for cracks and broken corners	One sample per 10,000 units or fraction thereof, with a minimum of one sample per product (block) type per contract.*	5 whole units	All lots of block upon delivery shall have Manufacturer or Independent laboratory test results to verify passing both compression and freeze-thaw requirements. * Wall units and cap units are considered separate block types.
2422	3. Reinforced Concrete Cribbing	3661	Concrete control tests Air Tests Visual Inspection if previously tested	One cylinder per 100 units, but not less than 5 cylinders for a given contract. Other materials as required herein.	150 x 300mm (6 x 12 in) Cylinders	Form 02415 or 2403 Will be stamped when inspected prior to shipment.
2511 2512 2577	4. Stone for Masonry or Rip-Rap	3601 and Special Provisions	Visual Inspection Submit Form 02415 unless special testing is specified			Form 02415 or 2403 Each source shall be approved by Project Engineer or Supervisor for quality, prior to use. For questions on quality, contact District Materials or Geology Unit.

Schedule of Materials Control

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 XI. Electrical and Signal Equipment Items

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size	Notes
2545	1. Lighting Standards (Aluminum or Steel)	3811	Visual Inspection			The Fabricator shall submit "Certificate of Compliance", on a per project basis, to the Project Engineer
2545 2550 2565	2. Hand Holes (Precast, PVC, and LLDPE)	2545 2550 2565				Form 02415 or 2403 Traffic signals and street lighting projects require handholes and frames and covers to be listed on the Mn/DOT Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL) for signal. For cast iron frame and cover: see VII.6, Drainage Castings
2545 2565	3. Foundation	2545	Slump as needed	1 cylinder per 20 m³ (25 Cu. yd.)		Rebar is required in concrete foundations as specified in the Contract documents for all traffic signal and street lighting projects.
2402 2545 2565	4. Conduit and Fittings A. Metallic	3801 3802	Visual Inspection	None		Form 02415 or 2403 Conduit shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in Project File
2545 2565	4. Conduit and Fittings B. Non-Metallic (Rigid and HDPE)	3803 Special Provisions	Visual Inspection			Form 02415 or 2403 Conduit shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in Project File. For traffic signal and street lighting projects, specific requirements are contained in the Special Provisions for each project.
2545 2565	5a. Anchor bolts (cast in place)	2545 2565				See section VII, 7,
2545	5b. Anchorages (Drilled In)	2545				See section VII, 8.

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 XI. Electrical and Signal Equipment Items (cont.)

Pay Item No.	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size Notes	Notes
2545	6. Miscellaneous Hardware	2545	Visual Inspection	Sample critical items only. One of each item per shipment. (Critical Items are load bearing, structurally necessary items.)		Will carry "Inspected tag if sampled and tested prior to shipment. No sample necessary if "Inspected". Do not use if not tested. Field sample at sampling rate for laboratory testing. For traffic signal and street light lighting projects, various miscellaneous hardware is required to be listed on the Mn/DOT Signals and Lighting Approved/Qualified Products Lists (A/QPL). The Contract documents indicate which items must be on the Signals and/or Lighting APL.
2545 2550 2565 2565	7. Cable and Conductors A. Power Conductors Loop Detector Conductors (No Tubing)	3815.2B1 3815.2B2(a)	Visual Inspection	None		Form 02415 or 2403 Make certain the conductors are the type specified. Submit Field Inspection report showing type and quantities used. Shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and type where applicable.
2545 2550 2565	7. Cable and Conductors B. Electrical Cables and Single Conductors with Jacket	3815.2B2(b) 3815.2B3 3815.2B5 3815.2C1 3815.2C4 3815.2C5 3815.2C7 3815.2C7 3815.2C7 3815.2C14 Special Provisions	3815.2B2(b) Visual Inspection 3815.2B3 3815.2B5 3815.2C1 3815.2C4 3815.2C6 3815.2C7 3815.2C7 3815.2C7 Provisions	I sample per size per lot	1.5m (5 ft)	Form 02415 or 2403 Usually inspected at the distributor. Documentation showing project number, reel number(s), & Mn/DOT test number(s) will be included with each project shipment. If such documentation is not received from Contractor, submit sample for testing along with material certification from manufacturer. Do not use if not tested. Pre-inspected materials will not be tagged; an inspection report will be sent by the Mn/DOT inspector for each shipment. Project inspectors should verify that the shipping documents agree with this inspection report. Call Steve Grover at 651-366-5540 or Cindy Schellack at 651-366-5543 with questions. For traffic signal and street lighting projects, the Special Provisions for each project contain electrical cable and conductor specifications.
2545 2550 2565	7. Cable and Conductors C. Fiber Optic Cables	3815.2C13	Visual Inspection - verify make and model number as shown in Special Provisions	None		Form 02415 or 2403 Fiber optic cables shall be listed on the Mn/DOT Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL) for Traffic Management Systems/ITS.

Mn/DOT SD-15 April 15, 2011 XI. Electrical and Signal Equipment Items (cont.)

	Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	Minimum Required Sampling Rate for Laboratory Testing	Sample Size Notes	Notes
8. Ground Rods	spos	2545 2565	Visual Inspection	None.		Form 02415 or 2403 Retain Form 02415 or 2403 in project file. Shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).
9. Luminai	2545 9. Luminaires and Lamps	3810				Form 02415 or 2403 Traffic signal and street lighting projects require luminaries and lamps to be listed on the Mn/DOT Approved/Qualified Products List (A/QPL) for Lighting. The conductors shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and type, where applicable.
2545 10. Electrical Systems	al Systems					Electrical Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the Lighting, Signal, and Traffic Recorder Inspection Report. To be certified by the Project Engineer.
2565 11. Traffic	11. Traffic Signal Systems	2565				Traffic Signal Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the Lighting, Signal, and Traffic Recorder Inspection Report. To be certified by the Project Engineer.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Particular note should be made in regard to the clarity of numerals (figures) and to the procedure for alterations and the required certificate as directed by Section 1301.

The following abbreviations may be used in item description and unit of measure in the Schedule

of Prices.

A A-S Antiscepage LIN FT Linear Feet AB Asbestos Bonded LG Log Long ACT Actuated MAINT Maintenance AGG Aggregate MATL Material ALUM Aluminum MGM 1000 Board Feet ASB Asbestos MET Metal ASPH Asphaltic MOD Modification ASSY Assemblies MPA Metal Pipe Arch BHB Balled & Burlapped MTD Mounted BC Bituminous Coated NON MET Non Metallic BIT Bituminous NON PERF Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Reinforced BR Bridge OH Overhead CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CEM Cement PERF Perofrated CI Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic CI-P Cast-ir-Place PREC Precast CL-C Class PREST Prestressed CL-C Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CUT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CULV Culvert SPE Special CULV Culvert SPE Special CULV Culvert SPE Special CWT Hundred Weight STA Station DI Drop Inlet STD Standard FERF Ferritizer FERF Ferritizer FERF Special CWT Hundred Weight STA Station DI Drop Inlet STD Standard FERF Ferritizer FERF Special CWT Hundred Weight SPP SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FERF Special CWT Hundred Weight SPF Special FERF Ferritizer FERF Special FERF Special CWT Hundred Weight SPF Special FERF Ferritizer FERF Ferriti				
ABT Asbestos Bonded LG Long ACT Actuated MAINT Maintenance AGG Aggregate MATL Material ALUM Aluminum MGM 1000 Board Feet ASB Asbestos MET Metal ASPH Asphaltic MOD Modification ASSY Assemblies MPA Metal Pipe Arch BBH Balled & Burlapped MTD Mounted BC Bituminous Coated NON MET Non-Netafiorced BIT Bituminous NON PEER Non-Perforated BIT Bituminous NON REINF Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Reinforced BR Bridge OH Overhead CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CB Catch Basin PAVT Pavement CEM Cement PERF Perofrated Cand G Curb and Gutter PL Plate C1 Cast in-Place PREC Precast CL Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced COND Conductor REINF Reinforced CONST Construct REINF Reinforced CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cuther SPE Special CULV Culvert SPE Special C	A	Arch	JA	Jacked
ACT Actuated MAINT Maintenance AGG Aggregate MATL Material ALUM Aluminum MGM 1000 Board Feet ASB Asbestos MET Metal ASPH Asphabitic MOD Modification ASSY Assemblies MPA Metal Pipe Arch B+B Balled & Burlapped MTD Mounted BC Bituminous Coated NON MET Non Metallic BIT Bituminous Non PERF Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON PERF Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Reinforced BR Bridge OH Overhead CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CEM Cement PERF Perofrated CI Cats Iron PNEUM Pneumatic CI Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic CI-P Cast-in-Place PREST Prestressed CL-P Cast-in-Place PREST Prestressed CL-C Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced CONT Construct RESTOR Restoration CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RMMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Culvert SPE Special DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Structural Plate Pipe Arch EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural Plate Pipe Arch FER Fence SYS System FER Ferrilizer T Traffic F+1 Ferrilizer T Tra				
AGG Aggregate MATL Material ALUM Aluminum MGM 1000 Board Feet ASB Asbestos MET Metal ASPH Asphaltic MOD Modification ASSY Assemblies MPA Metal Pipe Arch B+B Balled & Burlapped MTD Mounted BC Bituminous Coated NON MET Non Metallic BIT Bituminous Coated NON MET Non Metallic BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Perforated CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CB Catch Basin PAVT Pay-avenent CB Catch Basin PAVT Pay-avenent CB Catch Basin PAVT Pay-avenent CB Catch Basin PAVT Pay-avene				
ALUM Aluminum MGM 1000 Board Feet ASB Asbestos MET Metal ASPH Asphaltic MOD Modification ASSY Assemblies MPA Metal Pipe Arch B+B Balled & Burlapped MTD Mounted BC Bituminous Coated NON MET Non Metallic BIT Bituminous NON PERF Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Reinforced BR Bridge OH Overhead CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CB Catch Basin PAVT Pavement CEM Cement PERF Perofrated CI Cast Iron PAVI Pavement CI Cast Iron PREUM Pneumatic CI-1-P Cast-in-Place PEEC Precast COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced COND Conductor REINF Reinforced CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CTD Coated RDWY Roadway CUFT Cubic Feet CUYD Cubic Pard CULV Culvert SPE CXP Reinforced Conduit CWT Hundred Weight SQ FT Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DIA Droub Parch EXP System EXP System EXP System EXP Structural Place PIER DIA Square Feet DIA Square Feet DIA Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DIA Droub Parch EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural Plate Pipe Arch EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural Plat		Actuated		
ASB Ashestos MET Motal Asphaltic ASPH Asphaltic MOD Modification ASSY Assemblies MPA Metal Pipe Arch Motal Pipe Arch Pipe Profitated Pipe Pipe Pipe Profitated Pipe Pipe Profitated Pipe Pipe Pipe Profitated Pipe Pipe Pipe Pipe Pipe Pipe Pipe Pipe	AGG	Aggregate		
ASPH Asphaltic MOD Modification ASSY Assemblies MPA Metal Pipe Arch MASSY Assemblies MPA Mounted BC Bituminous Coated NON MET Non Metallic BIT Bituminous Coated NON MET Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Periorated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Reinforced BR Bridge OH Overhead CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CEM Cement PERF Perofrated C and G Curb and Gutter PL Plate C1 Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic C-I-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast CL-C-I-C Class PREST Prestressed CL-C-I-C Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced COND Conductor REINF Reinforced CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Motellic Conduit CU TO Cotated RDWY Roadway CU FT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CU YD Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Culvert SPE Special CUV Culvert SPE Special DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DIAM Diameter STL Steel EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural Plate Pipe Arch PAR Parch PAR Structural Plate Pipe Arch PAR Structural Plate Pipe Arch PAR Structural Plate Pipe Arch PAR STRUCT Structural Plate Pi	ALUM	Aluminum		1000 Board Feet
ASSY Assemblies MPA Metal Pipe Arch B+B Balled & Burlapped MTD Mounted BC Bituminous Coated NON MET Non Metallic BIT Bituminous NON PERF Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Perforated CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CB Catch Basin PAVT Pavement CEM Cement PERF Perofrated Cand G Curb and Gutter PL Plate CI Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic C-I-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced CONN Connection RELO Relocation CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONST Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CULT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CULT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CULT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel DES Design SQ YD Square Feet DES Design STRUCT Structural DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Structural PAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch PERFORM STRUCT Structural PAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch PERFORM STRUCT Structural PAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch PERFORM STRUCT STRUCTURAL Plate Pipe Arch PERFORM STRUCT Structural PAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch PERFORM STRUCT Structural PAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch PERFORM STRUCT Structural PAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch PERFORM STRUCT Structural PAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch PERFORM STRUCT STRUCTURAL Plate Pipe Arch PERFORM STRUCTURAL Pl	ASB	Asbestos	MET	Metal
B+B Balled & Burlapped MTD Mounted BC Bituminous Coated NON MET Non Metallic BIT Bituminous NON PERF Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Reinforced BR Bridge OH Overhead CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CB Catch Basin PAVT Pavement CEM Cement PEBF Perofrated CI Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumate CI-1-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast CL Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete COND Conductor REINF Reinforced Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete CON Restoration CONT Construct RESTOR Restoration Restoration Restoration Restoration CONT <td>ASPH</td> <td>Asphaltic</td> <td></td> <td></td>	ASPH	Asphaltic		
BC Bituminous Coated NON MET Non Metallic BIT Bituminous NON PEFF Non-Perforated Non Relinforced Non Relinforced OH Overhead CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CB Catch Basin PAVT Pavement PEFF Perofrated CAL Catch Basin PAVT Pavement CEM Cement PEFF Perofrated PEFF Perofrated PEFF Perofrated CI Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic PEFF Perofrated PEFF PEFF PEFF PEFFF PEF	ASSY	Assemblies		Metal Pipe Arch
BIT Bituminous NON PERF Non-Perforated BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Reinforced BR Bridge OH Overhead OH	B+B	Balled & Burlapped	MTD	Mounted
BLDG Building NON REINF Non-Reinforced BR Bridge OH Overhead CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CB Catch Basin PAVT Pavement CEM Cement PERF Perofrated CEM Cement PERF Perofrated CAI Cub and Gutter PL Plate CI Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic CI-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast CL Class PREST Presented CL Class PREST Presented COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concr	BC	Bituminous Coated	NON MET	Non Metallic
BR Bridge OH Overhead CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CB Catch Basin PAVT Pavement CEM Cement PERF Perofrated CEM Cement PERF Perofrated Cand G Curb and Gutter PL Plate C1 Cast fron PNEUM Pneumatic C-1-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast CL Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Contect RESTOR Restoration CONT Construct RESTOR Restoration CONT Continuously RMC	BIT	Bituminous	NON PERF	Non-Perforated
CAL Caliper P-A Pipe-Arch CB Catch Basin PAVT Pavement CEM Cement PERF Perofrated C and G Curb and Gutter PL Plate C1 Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic C-1-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast CL Class PREST Prestressed CCM Comercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Construct RESTOR Restoration CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Motallic Conduit CU FT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CU YD Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Culvert SPE Special CWT Hundred Weight SQ FT Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural Plate Pipe Arch FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FERT Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic FERT Ferti	BLDG	Building	NON REINF	Non-Reinforced
CB Catch Basin PAVT Pavement CEM Cement PERF Perofrated Cand G Curb and Gutter PL Plate CI Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic CI-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast CU Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced COND Conductor RELO Relocation CONT Construct RESTOR Restoration CONT Construct RESTOR Restoration CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Non Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Non Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Non Metallic Conduit CU YD Cubic Pard	BR	Bridge	OH	Overhead
CEM Cement PERF Perofrated C and G Curb and Gutter PL Plate CI Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic C-I-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast CL Class PREST Prestressed COM Comectical PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced CONT Conductor REINF Reinforced CONT Construct RESTOR Restoration CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CDY Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Mon Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Mon Metallic Conduit CD FT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CU YD Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CU YD Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Culvert SPE	CAL	Caliper	P-A	Pipe-Arch
C and G Curb and Gutter PL Plate CI Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic CI-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast CL Class PREST Prestressed CL Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced CONN Connection RELO Relocation CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONST Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Non Metallic Conduit CTD Coated RDWY Roadway CU FT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CU YD Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Culvert SPE Special CWT Hundred Weight SQ FT Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DBL Double STA Station DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural FAB Fabric SPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FEE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic FFH Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermopastic FURN Furnish TRID Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground UNTERTOR TREATER INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	CB	Catch Basin	PAVT	Pavement
CI Cast Iron PNEUM Pneumatic C-I-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast CL Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced CONT Connection RELO Relocation CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Non Metallic Conduit CU VD Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel <	CEM	Cement	PERF	Perofrated
C-I-P Cast-in-Place PREC Precast CL Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced CONN Consection RELO Relocation CONT Construct RESTOR Restoration CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Mon Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Non Metallic Conduit CDLV Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Cubic Yard SIG Signal <	C and G	Curb and Gutter	PL	Plate
CL Class PREST Prestressed COMM Commercial PVC Poly Vinyl Chloride CONC Concrete RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch COND Conductor REINF Reinforced CONN Connection RELO Relocation CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Motallic Conduit CTD Coated RDWY Roadway CU FT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CULV Culvert SPE Special CULV Culvert SPE Special CWT Hundred Weight SQ FT Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DIAM Diameter STL Station DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXC Excavation STRUCT Structural EXC Excavation STRUCT Structural Plate Pipe Arch FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FEE Fence SYS System FEET Fertilizer T Traffic F+1 Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FTLG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	CI	Cast Iron	PNEUM	Pneumatic
COMMCommercialPVCPoly Vinyl ChlorideCONCConcreteRCPAReinforced Concrete Pipe ArchCONDConductorREINFReinforcedCONNConnectionRELORelocationCONSTConstructRESTORRestorationCONTContinuouslyRMCRigid Metallic ConduitCPCattle PassRNMCRigid Non Metallic ConduitCTDCoatedRDWYRoadwayCU FTCubic FeetS-GSand & GravelCU YDCubic YardSIGSignalCULVCulvertSPESpecialCWTHundred WeightSQ FTSquare FeetDESDesignSQ YDSquare YardDBLDoubleSTAStationDIDrop InletSTDStandardDIAMDiameterSTLSteelDRWYDrivewaySTKPLStockpileEXCExcavationSTRStrengthEXPExpansionSTRUCTStructural Plate Pipe ArchFEFenceSYSSystemFERTFertilizerTTrafficFHFurnishIn BRTimberFOUNDFoundationTEMPTemporaryFT LGFeet LongTHERMOThermoplasticFURNFurnishTRTDTreatedGAGaugeUNDERGRDUndergroundGRANGranularUNDERGRDUntreatedINPIn PlaceVARVariable <td>C-I-P</td> <td>Cast-in-Place</td> <td>PREC</td> <td>Precast</td>	C-I-P	Cast-in-Place	PREC	Precast
CONCConcreteRCPAReinforced Concrete Pipe ArchCONDConductorREINFReinforcedCONNConnectionRELORelocationCONSTConstructRESTORRestorationCONTContinuouslyRMCRigid Metallic ConduitCPCattle PassRNMCRigid Non Metallic ConduitCTDCoatedRDWYRoadwayCU FTCubic FeetS-GSand & GravelCU YDCubic YardSIGSignalCULVCulvertSPESpecialCWTHundred WeightSQ FTSquare FeetDESDesignSQ YDSquare YardDBLDoubleSTAStationDIDrop InletSTDStandardDIAMDiameterSTLSteelDRWYDrivewaySTKPLStockpileEXCExcavationSTRStrengthEXPExpansionSTRUCTStructuralFABFabricSPPAStructural Plate Pipe ArchFEFenceSYSSystemFERTFertilizerTTrafficFHFurnishTBRTimberFOUNDFoundationTEMPTemporaryFTLGFeet LongTHERMOThermoplasticFURNFurnishTRTDTreatedGAGaugeUNDERGRDUndergroundUNTEXTDUntreatedINPIn PlaceVMVehicular Measure	CL	Class	PREST	Prestressed
COND Conductor CONN Connection RELO Relocation CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONT CONT COntinuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Non Metallic Conduit CTD Coated RDWY Roadway CU FT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CULV Culvert SPE Special CWT Hundred Weight SQ FT Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DBL Double STA STA Station DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXP EXP Expansion STRUCT STRuctural FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FE FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T FAB Foundation FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground In Place VM Vehicular Measure	COMM	Commercial	PVC	Poly Vinyl Chloride
CONNConnectionRELORelocationCONSTConstructRESTORRestorationCONTContinuouslyRMCRigid Metallic ConduitCPCattle PassRNMCRigid Non Metallic ConduitCTDCoatedRDWYRoadwayCU FTCubic FeetS-GSand & GravelCU YDCubic YardSIGSignalCULVCulvertSPESpecialCWTHundred WeightSQ FTSquare FeetDESDesignSQ YDSquare YardDBLDoubleSTAStationDIDrop InletSTDStandardDIAMDiameterSTLSteelDRWYDrivewaySTKPLStockpileEXCExcavationSTRStrengthEXPExpansionSTRUCTStructuralFABFabricSPPAStructural Plate Pipe ArchFEFenceSYSSystemFERTFertilizerTTrafficFHFurnish & InstallTBRTimberFOUNDFoundationTEMPTemporaryFT LGFeet LongTHERMOThermoplasticFURNFurnishTRTDTreatedGAGaugeUNDERGRDUndergroundGRANGranularUNTRTDUntreatedINPIn PlaceVMVehicular Measure	CONC	Concrete	RCPA	Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch
CONST Construct RESTOR Restoration CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Non Metallic Conduit CTD Coated RDWY Roadway CU FT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CU YD Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Culvert SPE Special CWT Hundred Weight SQ FT Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DBL Double STA Station DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Structural EXC Excavation STRUCT Structural FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	COND	Conductor	REINF	Reinforced
CONT Continuously RMC Rigid Metallic Conduit CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Non Metallic Conduit CTD Coated RDWY Roadway CU FT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CU YD Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Culvert SPE Special CWT Hundred Weight SQ FT Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DBL Double STA Station DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated INP In Place	CONN	Connection	RELO	Relocation
CP Cattle Pass RNMC Rigid Non Metallic Conduit CTD Coated RDWY Roadway CU FT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CU YD Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Culvert SPE Special CWT Hundred Weight SQ FT Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DBL Double STA Station DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place	CONST	Construct	RESTOR	Restoration
CTD Coated RDWY Roadway CU FT Cubic Feet S-G Sand & Gravel CU YD Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Culvert SPE Special CWT Hundred Weight SQ FT Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DBL Double STA Station DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+1 Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	CONT	Continuously	RMC	Rigid Metallic Conduit
CU FTCubic FeetS-GSand & GravelCU YDCubic YardSIGSignalCULVCulvertSPESpecialCWTHundred WeightSQ FTSquare FeetDESDesignSQ YDSquare YardDBLDoubleSTAStationDIDrop InletSTDStandardDIAMDiameterSTLSteelDRWYDrivewaySTKPLStockpileEXCExcavationSTRStrengthEXPExpansionSTRUCTStructuralFABFabricSPPAStructural Plate Pipe ArchFEFenceSYSSystemFERTFertilizerTTrafficF+IFurnish & InstallTBRTimberFOUNDFoundationTEMPTemporaryFT LGFeet LongTHERMOThermoplasticFURNFurnishTRTDTreatedGAGaugeUNDERGRDUndergroundGRANGranularUNTRTDUnteratedHIHighVARVariableINPIn PlaceVMVehicular Measure	CP	Cattle Pass	RNMC	Rigid Non Metallic Conduit
CU YD Cubic Yard SIG Signal CULV Culvert SPE Special CWT Hundred Weight SQ FT Square Feet DES Design SQ YD Square Yard DBL Double STA Station DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place	CTD	Coated	RDWY	Roadway
CULVCulvertSPESpecialCWTHundred WeightSQ FTSquare FeetDESDesignSQ YDSquare YardDBLDoubleSTAStationDIDrop InletSTDStandardDIAMDiameterSTLSteelDRWYDrivewaySTKPLStockpileEXCExcavationSTRStrengthEXPExpansionSTRUCTStructural Plate Pipe ArchFABFabricSPPAStructural Plate Pipe ArchFEFenceSYSSystemFERTFertilizerTTrafficF+IFurnish & InstallTBRTimberFOUNDFoundationTEMPTemporaryFT LGFeet LongTHERMOThermoplasticFURNFurnishTRTDTreatedGAGaugeUNDERGRDUndergroundGRANGranularUNTRTDUntreatedHIHighVARVariableINPIn PlaceVMVehicular Measure	CU FT	Cubic Feet	S-G	Sand & Gravel
CWTHundred WeightSQ FTSquare FeetDESDesignSQ YDSquare YardDBLDoubleSTAStationDIDrop InletSTDStandardDIAMDiameterSTLSteelDRWYDrivewaySTKPLStockpileEXCExcavationSTRStrengthEXPExpansionSTRUCTStructuralFABFabricSPPAStructural Plate Pipe ArchFEFenceSYSSystemFERTFertilizerTTrafficF+IFurnish & InstallTBRTimberFOUNDFoundationTEMPTemporaryFT LGFeet LongTHERMOThermoplasticFURNFurnishTRTDTreatedGAGaugeUNDERGRDUndergroundGRANGranularUNTRTDUntreatedHIHighVARVariableINPIn PlaceVMVehicular Measure	CU YD	Cubic Yard	SIG	Signal
DESDesignSQ YDSquare YardDBLDoubleSTAStationDIDrop InletSTDStandardDIAMDiameterSTLSteelDRWYDrivewaySTKPLStockpileEXCExcavationSTRStrengthEXPExpansionSTRUCTStructuralFABFabricSPPAStructural Plate Pipe ArchFEFenceSYSSystemFERTFertilizerTTrafficF+IFurnish & InstallTBRTimberFOUNDFoundationTEMPTemporaryFT LGFeet LongTHERMOThermoplasticFURNFurnishTRTDTreatedGAGaugeUNDERGRDUndergroundGRANGranularUNTRTDUntreatedHIHighVARVariableINPIn PlaceVMVehicular Measure	CULV	Culvert	SPE	Special
DBLDoubleSTAStationDIDrop InletSTDStandardDIAMDiameterSTLSteelDRWYDrivewaySTKPLStockpileEXCExcavationSTRStrengthEXPExpansionSTRUCTStructuralFABFabricSPPAStructural Plate Pipe ArchFEFenceSYSSystemFERTFertilizerTTrafficF+IFurnish & InstallTBRTimberFOUNDFoundationTEMPTemporaryFT LGFeet LongTHERMOThermoplasticFURNFurnishTRTDTreatedGAGaugeUNDERGRDUndergroundGRANGranularUNTRTDUntreatedHIHighVARVariableINPIn PlaceVMVehicular Measure	CWT	Hundred Weight	SQ FT	Square Feet
DI Drop Inlet STD Standard DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	DES	Design	SQ YD	Square Yard
DIAM Diameter STL Steel DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	DBL	Double	STA	Station
DRWY Driveway STKPL Stockpile EXC Excavation STR Strength EXP Expansion STRUCT Structural FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	DI	Drop Inlet	STD	Standard
EXCExcavationSTRStrengthEXPExpansionSTRUCTStructuralFABFabricSPPAStructural Plate Pipe ArchFEFenceSYSSystemFERTFertilizerTTrafficF+IFurnish & InstallTBRTimberFOUNDFoundationTEMPTemporaryFT LGFeet LongTHERMOThermoplasticFURNFurnishTRTDTreatedGAGaugeUNDERGRDUndergroundGRANGranularUNTRTDUntreatedHIHighVARVariableINPIn PlaceVMVehicular Measure	DIAM	Diameter	STL	Steel
EXPExpansionSTRUCTStructuralFABFabricSPPAStructural Plate Pipe ArchFEFenceSYSSystemFERTFertilizerTTrafficF+IFurnish & InstallTBRTimberFOUNDFoundationTEMPTemporaryFT LGFeet LongTHERMOThermoplasticFURNFurnishTRTDTreatedGAGaugeUNDERGRDUndergroundGRANGranularUNTRTDUntreatedHIHighVARVariableINPIn PlaceVMVehicular Measure	DRWY	Driveway	STKPL	Stockpile
FAB Fabric SPPA Structural Plate Pipe Arch FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	EXC	Excavation	STR	Strength
FE Fence SYS System FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	EXP	Expansion	STRUCT	Structural
FERT Fertilizer T Traffic F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	FAB	Fabric	SPPA	Structural Plate Pipe Arch
F+I Furnish & Install TBR Timber FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	FE	Fence	SYS	
FOUND Foundation TEMP Temporary FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	FERT	Fertilizer	T	Traffic
FT LG Feet Long THERMO Thermoplastic FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	F+I	Furnish & Install	TBR	
FURN Furnish TRTD Treated GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	FOUND	Foundation	TEMP	
GA Gauge UNDERGRD Underground GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	FT LG	Feet Long	THERMO	Thermoplastic
GRAN Granular UNTRTD Untreated HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	FURN	Furnish	TRTD	
HI High VAR Variable INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	GA	Gauge		Underground
INP In Place VM Vehicular Measure	GRAN	Granular		
		High		
INST Install WEAR Wearing				
	INST	Install	WEAR	Wearing

INSURANCE

The contractor shall not commence work under this contract until he has obtained the following insurance, and such insurance has been approved by the Blue Earth County Attorney.

The Contractor shall deposit with the County Auditor the original, or a certified duplicate copy thereof as applicable to this project, of the Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Extended Coverage Policies, required hereunder. The Contractor shall furnish the County with a certificate of insurance from the insurance company issuing the policies as is herein required. All policies shall remain in force and effect on thirty days written notice to the County Auditor before cancellation. The above insurance policies shall be submitted at the same time as the contract and bond as provided in Minn. Statutes 1306.

The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of the Contract and until the Contract has been fully accepted, insurance policies in accordance with Minnesota Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction 2005 Edition, the project Special Provisions, and as follows:

(A) <u>PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE</u>: For and on behalf of himself, the County of Blue Earth as joint assureds, and with a cross-liability endorsement protection of the County of Blue Earth from claims or damages for personal injuries, including accidental death, as well as for claims for property damage which may arise by the Contractor or by a subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them.

Said Public Liability and Public Property Damage Insurance Policy shall provide that the insurance company waives the right to assert the immunity of the County as a defense to any claims made under said insurance.

The amount of such insurance will be as follows: Public Liability Insurance in an amount of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) for all damages arising out of bodily injuries to, or death of one person and subject to the same limit for each person in a total amount of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) on account of one accident, and property damage insurance in an amount not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property in any one accident and subject to that limit, a total limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property during the policy period.

- (B) <u>WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE</u>: For all his employees employed at the site of the project and, in case any work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all his employees in accordance with the Minnesota Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction 2005 Edition and the project Special Provisions.
- (C) <u>AUTOMOBILE PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE</u>: Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) for all damages arising out of bodily injuries to, or death of one person, and subject to that limit for each person, a total of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property in any one accident and subject to that limit, a total of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property during the policy period, if any motor vehicles are engaged in operations within the term of the contract on the site of work covering the use of all such motor vehicles unless such coverage is included in the insurance provided for under subsection "A" hereof.

(1714) RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS

The first paragraph of 1714 is revised to read as follows:

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the State of Minnesota, the County of Blue Earth, their officers and employees from all suits, actions, and claims of any character brought because of injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of the operations of the said Contractor; or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in constructing the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of said Contractor; or because of any claims arising or amounts recovered from infringements of patent, trademark, or copyright; or because of any claims arising or amounts recovered under the Worker's Compensation Act; or under any other law, ordinance, order or decree.

AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLISION

BIDDER
ADDRESS
I hereby swear (or affirm) under the penalty of perjury:
(1) That I am the bidder, (if the bidder is an individual), a partner in the bidder, (if the bidder is a partnership), or an officer or employee of the bidding corporation having authority to sign on its behalf (if the bidder is a corporation);
(2) That the attached bid or bids have been arrived at by the bidder independently, and have been submitted without collusion with and without any agreement, understanding or planned common course of action with, any other vendor of materials, supplies, equipment, or services described in the invitation to bid, designed to limit independent bidding or competition;
(3) That the contents of the bid or bids have not been communicated by the bidder or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or agent of the bidder or its surety on any bond furnished with the bid or bids, and will not be communicated to any such person prior to the official opening of the bid or bids;
(4) That I have fully informed myself regarding the accuracy of the statements made in this affidavit.
Signed
Firm Name
Subscribed and sworn to before me
this,,
Notary Public
My Commission Expires

PROOF OF WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE COVERAGE

Minnesota Statute Section 176.182 requires every state and local licensing agency to withhold the issuance or renewal of a license or permit to operate a business in Minnesota until the applicant presents acceptable evidence of compliance with the workers' compensation insurance coverage requirement of Section 176.181, Subd. 2. The information required is: The name of the insurance company, the policy number, and dates of coverage or the permit to self-insure. This information will be collected by the licensing agency and put in their company file. It will be furnished, upon request, to the Department of Labor and Industry to check for compliance with Minnesota Statute Sec. 176.181, Subd. 2.

This information is required by law, and licenses and permits to operate a business may not be issued or renewed if it is not provided and/or is falsely reported. Furthermore, if this information is not provided and/or falsely reported, it may result in a \$1,000 penalty assessed against the applicant by the Commissioner of the Department of Labor and Industry payable to the Special Compensation Fund.

Provide the information specified above in the spaces provided, or certify the precise reason your business is excluded from compliance with the insurance coverage requirement for workers' compensation.

(NOT the insurance agent)
Policy Number or Self-insurance Permit Number:
Dates of Coverage:
(or)
I am not required to have worker's compensation liability coverage because:
() I have no employees covered by the law.
() Other (Specify)
E READ AND UNDERSTAND MY RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARDS TO BUSIN USES, PERMITS, AND WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE, AND I CERTIFY THAT
RMATION PROVIDED IS TRUE AND CORRECT.
(SIGNATURE)

8/1/2011

Contract No.: 11757

Blue Earth Schedule Of Prices By Category By Contract Projects

Project Number: SAP 007-599-054

Project Title or Road Number: Contract No.: 11757 - SAP 007-599-054 - Le Ray T-295, Madison Lake Outlet

Work Type: SAP 007-599-054 - Bridge Replacement

ltem No.	Description	Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
	007-599-054	1			
	rticipating				
2101.502	CLEARING	TREE	5.00		
2101.507	GRUBBING	TREE	5.00		
2104.501	REMOVE PIPE CULVERTS	LIN FT	78.00		
2105.501	COMMON EXCAVATION	CU YD	744.00		
2118.501	AGGREGATE SURFACING CLASS 1 MOD	TON	570.00)	
2442.501	REMOVE EXISTING BRIDGE	LUMP SUM	1.00		
2451.503	GRANULAR BACKFILL (CV)	CU YD	74.00		
2501.511	24" CS PIPE CULVERT	LIN FT	98.00)	
2501.515	24" GS PIPE APRON	EACH	2.00		
2573.502	SILT FENCE, TYPE MACHINE SLICED	LIN FT	510.00)	
2573.505	FLOTATION SILT CURTAIN TYPE STILL WATER	LIN FT	75.00		
2573.512	TEMPORARY DITCH CHECK TYPE 2	LIN FT	150.00		
2573.540	FILTER LOG TYPE STRAW BIOROLL	LIN FT	200.00		
2573.550	EROSION CONTROL SUPERVISOR	LUMP SUM	1.00)	
2575.523	EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS CATEGORY 4	SQ YD	510.00)	
2575.555	TURF ESTABLISHMENT	LUMP SUM	1.00)	
2575.560	HYDRAULIC SOIL STABILIZER TYPE 5	POUND	1,050.00		
			Total	Non - Participatii	ng
Participa	ting				
2412.511	14X4 PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT	LIN FT	54.00		
2412.512	14X4 PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTION	EACH	2.00		
2451.503	GRANULAR BACKFILL (CV)	ÇU YD	116.00		

BIDDER MUST FILL IN UNIT PRICES IN NUMERALS; MAKE EXTENSION FOR EACH ITEM AND TOTAL. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CONCERNING THESE ITEMS, SEE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.						
Item No.	Description	Units	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	
2451.509	AGGREGATE BEDDING (CV)	CU YD	109.00			
2511.501	RANDOM RIPRAP CLASS III	CU YD	76.00			
Total Participating						
SAP 007-599-054 Project Total						
				Grand Total		
Bidder Name: Bidder Addres	ss:					
Bidder Phone:						
Bidder Signature:				Date:		

*		

TOTALS

					\$	
In accordance			ot is acknowledged of A			
Addendum No	Dated	Addend	um No Dated	Addendur	n No	_ Dated
			Signed			
Enclosed here	with find (certified ch	eck) (bidder's bor	nd) in the amount of			
				Dollars (\$		
	ed by the undersigne		e payable to the County in the event the Form o			
This Proposal	dated the da	ay of	1.			
Signed:		, P.O. Addre	ess			.as an individual
Signed:		for				, a partnership.
	{Name		Address			
	{ {Name		Address	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Partners	{ {Name		Address			
	{ {		Address			
Signed			Address , for			
			te of			
	Name of Presid	ient	Busin	ess Address		
Corporate						
Seal	Name of Secre	tary	Busin	ess Address		
	Name of Treas	urer	Rusin	ass Address		

Note: Signatures shall comply with 1206 of the Specifications.